SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 1-A/A

Offering statement under Regulation A [amend]

Filing Date: **2021-03-15**
SEC Accession No. 0001104659-21-036326

(HTML Version on secdatabase.com)

FILER

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.

CIK:**1724714**| IRS No.: **471246855** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**
Type: **1-A/A** | Act: **33** | File No.: **024-11414** | Film No.: **21742105**
SIC: **3576** Computer communications equipment

Mailing Address
10531 S COMMONS DR., #635
SAN DIEGO CA 92127

Business Address
10265 PRAIRIE SPRINGS ROAD
SAN DIEGO CA 92127
858-775-8331

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Preliminary Offering Circular, Dated March [__], 2021

AN OFFERING STATEMENT PURSUANT TO REGULATION A RELATING TO THESE SECURITIES HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION. INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PRELIMINARY OFFERING CIRCULAR IS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION OR AMENDMENT. THESE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SOLD NOR MAY OFFERS TO BUY BE ACCEPTED BEFORE THE OFFERING STATEMENT FILED WITH THE COMMISSION IS QUALIFIED. THIS PRELIMINARY OFFERING CIRCULAR SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR MAY THERE BE ANY SALES OF THESE SECURITIES IN ANY STATE IN WHICH SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE WOULD BE UNLAWFUL BEFORE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY SUCH STATE. WE MAY ELECT TO SATISFY OUR OBLIGATION TO DELIVER A FINAL OFFERING CIRCULAR BY SENDING YOU A NOTICE WITHIN TWO BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF OUR SALE TO YOU THAT CONTAINS THE URL WHERE THE FINAL OFFERING CIRCULAR OR THE OFFERING STATEMENT IN WHICH SUCH FINAL OFFERING CIRCULAR WAS FILED MAY BE OBTAINED.

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.

GRYPHON

10265 PRAIRIE SPRINGS ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92127
858-775-8331
www.gryphonconnect.com

UP TO 9,090,909 SHARES OF SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK AND UP TO 9,090,909 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK INTO WHICH THE SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK MAY CONVERT

A MINIMUM OF 454,545 SHARES OF SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK AND A MINIMUM OF 454,545 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK INTO WHICH THE SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK MAY CONVERT

MINIMUM INVESTMENT PER INVESTOR IN THIS OFFERING OF 909 SHARES OF SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK

Holders of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock have limited voting rights compared to holders of our Common Stock pursuant to the voting agreement that investors must enter into in order to invest in this offering. For instance, holders of our Preferred Stock must vote to elect the Company's CEO, (1) director designated by a majority of the holders of the Company's Common Stock, and (1) independent director, who may also be designated by a majority of the holders of the Company's Common Stock, whereas the holders of our Common Stock have no requirement to vote for such designees. In addition, investors in this offering will be granting the Chief Executive Officer of the Company a proxy to vote all of such investor's shares of stock in the event such an investor fails to vote. See "Securities Being Offered" at page 30 for more information on the rights of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock.

The Series A-1 Preferred Stock is subject to restrictions on transferability pursuant to the provisions in the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws. See "Securities Being Offered" on page 30 for more information on these restrictions.

	Price to Public	Underwriting Discount and Commissions(1)	Proceeds to Issuer
Per Share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock	$ 1.10	$ 0.0935	$ 1.0065
SeedInvest Transaction Fee per share (2)	$ 0.022	$ --	$ --
Per Share Plus Transaction Fee	$ 1.122	$ --	$ --
Total Minimum with Transaction Fee (3)	$ 510,000.00	$ 42,500	$ 457,500
Total Maximum with Transaction Fee	$10,200,000.00	$ 850,000,000.00	$ 9,150,000.00

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(1) The Company has engaged SI Securities, LLC to serve as its sole and exclusive placement agent to assist in the placements of its securities. The Company will pay SI Securities, LLC in accordance with the terms of the Issuer Agreement between the Company and SI Securities, LLC, a copy of which is filed as an exhibit to the Offering Statement of which this Offering Circular is a part. If the placement agent identifies all the investors and the maximum number of shares is sold, the maximum amount the Company would pay SI Securities, LLC is $850,000. This does not include transaction fees paid directly to SI Securities, LLC by investors. See "Plan of Distribution and Selling Securityholders" for details of compensation and transaction fees to be paid to the placement agent.

(2) Investors will be required to pay directly to SeedInvest a Transaction Fee equal to 2% of the investment amount at the time of the investors' subscription up to $300. The Transaction Fee paid by any individual investor will be included as part of the aggregate purchase price paid by the investor when calculating the maximum amount non-accredited investors may invest under Rule 251(d)(2)(i)(C) of Regulation A under the Securities Act. The offering table shows the effect of this Transaction Fee as if all investors paid the Transaction Fee equal to 2% of the amount invested. This fee will be promptly refunded in the event the Company does not reach its minimum target amount of $500,000 (the "Minimum Target Amount"), excluding the Transaction Fee paid directly to SeedInvest. Investors may invest directly with the Company, without utilizing the SeedInvest platform, to avoid paying the Transaction Fee equal to 2% of the investment amount at the time of the investors' subscription. The Company must reach its Minimum Target Amount via subscriptions through SeedInvest prior to accepting direct investments. See "Plan of Distribution and Selling Securityholders" for additional discussion of this Transaction Fee. Assuming the offering is fully subscribed and all investors utilized the SeedInvest platform, and all investors paid the Transaction Fee equal to 2% of the amount invested, investors would pay SeedInvest total Transaction Fees of $200,000. This amount is included in the Total Maximum offering amount since it counts towards the rolling 12-month maximum offering amount that the Company is permitted to raise under Regulation A. However, it is not included in Proceeds to Issuer Before Expenses.

(3) The Company's Minimum Target Amount of $500,000 to conduct a closing excludes the Transaction Fee paid directly to SeedInvest equal to 2% of the investment amount, up to $300, at the time of the investors' subscription.

Gryphon Online Securities, Inc. (the "Company") expects that the amount of expenses of the offering that it will pay will be approximately $80,000.00 including professional and compliance fees and other costs of the offering, not including commissions, marketing costs or state filing fees.

The Company is selling shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock on a best-efforts basis.

The Series A-1 Preferred Stock is convertible into Common Stock either at the discretion of the investor or automatically upon the occurrence of certain events, like the closing of the sale the Common Stock in an initial public offering or the vote of the majority of the holders of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock to effect such conversion. The total number of shares of Common Stock into which the Series A-1 Preferred Stock may be converted will be determined by dividing the original issue price per share of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock by the conversion price per share of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock. The Company has three classes of voting securities, the Common Stock, the Series Seed Preferred Stock, and the Series A-1 Preferred Stock . Each of these classes have distinct voting rights by reason of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and voting rights agreement, which investors will become party to by subscribing to this Offering. See "Securities Being Offered" at page 30 for additional details.

The Company has engaged The Bryn Mawr Trust Company of Delaware as an escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") to hold funds tendered by investors, and assuming we sell a minimum of $500,000.00 in securities, may hold a series of closings at which we receive the funds from the Escrow Agent and issue the securities to investors.

This offering (the "Offering") will terminate at the earlier of (1) the date at which the maximum offering amount has been sold, (2) the date which is one year from this offering being qualified by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), or (3) the date at which the offering is earlier terminated by the company at its sole discretion. In the event we have not sold the minimum amount of securities by one year from the date of qualification or sooner terminated by the Company, any money tendered by potential investors will be promptly returned by the Escrow Agent. The Company may undertake one or more closings on a

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

rolling basis once the minimum offering amount is sold. After each closing, funds tendered by investors will be available to the Company.

THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION DOES NOT PASS UPON THE MERITS OR GIVE ITS APPROVAL OF ANY SECURITIES OFFERED OR THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, NOR DOES IT PASS UPON THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY OFFERING CIRCULAR OR OTHER SOLICITATION MATERIALS. THESE SECURITIES ARE OFFERED PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE COMMISSION; HOWEVER, THE COMMISSION HAS NOT MADE AN INDEPENDENT DETERMINATION THAT THE SECURITIES OFFERED ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION.

GENERALLY, NO SALE MAY BE MADE TO YOU IN THIS OFFERING IF THE AGGREGATE PURCHASE PRICE YOU PAY IS MORE THAN 10% OF THE GREATER OF YOUR ANNUAL INCOME OR NET WORTH. DIFFERENT RULES APPLY TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS AND NON-NATURAL PERSONS. BEFORE MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION THAT YOUR INVESTMENT DOES NOT EXCEED APPLICABLE THRESHOLDS, WE ENCOURAGE YOU TO REVIEW RULE 251(d)(2)(i) OF REGULATION A. FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ON INVESTING, WE ENCOURAGE YOU TO REFER TO www.investor.gov.

This offering is inherently risky. See "Risk Factors" on page 8.

Sales of these securities will commence on approximately [March _, 2021].

The Company is following the "Offering Circular" format of disclosure under Regulation A.

If we become a reporting Company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, we intend to take advantage of the provisions that relate to "Emerging Growth Companies" under the JOBS Act of 2012. See "Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company."

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary 4

Risk Factors 8

Dilution 14

Plan of Distribution and Selling Securityholders 17

Use of Proceeds to Issuer 18

The Company's Business 20

The Company's Property 23

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 23

Directors, Executive Officers and Significant Employees 28

Compensation of Directors and Officers 29

Security Ownership of Management and Certain Securityholders 29

Interest of Management and Others in Certain Transactions 30

Securities Being Offered 30

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

[Financial Statements](#) 36

In this Offering Circular, the terms "Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.," "we," "us" or "the Company" refers to Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.., a Delaware corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR MAY CONTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION RELATING TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE COMPANY, ITS BUSINESS PLAN AND STRATEGY, AND ITS INDUSTRY. THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE BELIEFS OF, ASSUMPTIONS MADE BY, AND INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY'S MANAGEMENT. WHEN USED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS, THE WORDS "ESTIMATE," "PROJECT," "BELIEVE," "ANTICIPATE," "INTEND," "EXPECT" AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH CONSTITUTE FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE STATEMENTS REFLECT MANAGEMENT'S CURRENT VIEWS WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE EVENTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE THE COMPANY'S ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE CONTAINED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH SPEAK ONLY AS OF THE DATE ON WHICH THEY ARE MADE. THE COMPANY DOES NOT UNDERTAKE ANY OBLIGATION TO REVISE OR UPDATE THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES AFTER SUCH DATE OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF UNANTICIPATED EVENTS.

SUMMARY

Overview

*This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this Offering Circular. This summary is not complete and does not contain all the information that you should consider before deciding whether to invest in our securities. You should carefully read the entire Offering Circular, including the risks associated with an investment in the Company discussed in the "**Risk Factors**" section of this Offering Circular, before making an investment decision. Some of the statements in this Offering Circular are forward-looking statements. See the section entitled "**Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**" above.*

Company Information

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc (the "Company," "we," "our," and "us") was formed on January 30, 2014 under the laws of the state of Delaware, and is headquartered in San Diego, California. The Company was formed to engage in the development, production and distribution of secure mesh WiFi routers.

Our principal place of business is 10265 Prairie Springs Road, San Diego, CA 92127. The Company also maintains a mailing address at 10531 4S Commons Dr. #635, San Diego, CA 92127. Our management as well as our corporate records will be located at our San Diego office. Our website address is www.gryphonconnect.com. The information contained therein or accessible thereby shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this Offering Circular.

Our Business

Gryphon offers a patented cloud managed, network-based, protection service platform that's powerful yet simple. The platform involves a family of elegant, high performance WiFi router system, a simple to use App, and machine learning that will continuously improve over time and usage.

Powered by cutting-edge mesh WiFi technology, Gryphon routers deliver wall-to-wall, high-speed Internet to every connected device in a customer's home or office. Customers may combine two or more for seamless mesh WiFi coverage throughout larger homes with no dead spots. We currently offer two different routers: the larger Gryphon Tower delivers approximately 3,000 sqft of high-speed WiFi coverage and the Gryphon Guardian, which offers the same security and parental controls at a more affordable price, while still

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

providing good WiFi performance for approximately 1,800 sqft. The Gryphon Tower currently retails for $209.00 and the Gryphon Guardian for $99.00.

The Offering

Securities offered:	Minimum of 454,545 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and maximum of 9,090,909 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock.
Offering price per share:	$1.10 per share(1).
Minimum investment:	The minimum investment in this offering is $999.90 or 909 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock. SeedInvest Auto Invest Participants have a lower investment minimum purchase of $500.50 (455 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock).]
Shares outstanding before the offering:	Common Stock – 10,228,604 Series Seed Preferred Stock – 9,142,411
Shares outstanding after the offering assuming maximum raise:	Common Stock – 10,228,604 Series Seed Preferred Stock – 9,142,411 Series A-1 Preferred Stock - 9,090,909
Use of proceeds:	We estimate that, at a per share price of $1.10, the net proceeds from the sale of the 9,090,909 shares in this offering will be approximately $9,090,000, after subtracting estimated offering costs of $850,000 to SI Securities, LLC in commissions, and fixed professional fees, EDGARization and compliance costs of $80,000. We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering for working capital, brand acquisitions, marketing costs, purchase of production equipment and for product research & development. See "Use of Proceeds" for details.
Risk factors:	Investing in our securities involves risks. See the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this offering circular and other information included in this offering circular for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our securities.

(1) In addition to the per share price of $1.10 per share, investors will be required to pay a Transaction Fee of 2% of the amount invested, up to $300 directly to SI Securities, LLC. This amount will be included in the calculation of each non-accredited investor's maximum investment amount under Rule 251(d)(2)(i)(C) under Regulation A.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

As an issuer with less than $1 billion in total annual gross revenues during our last fiscal year, we will qualify as an "emerging growth Company" under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act") and this status will be significant if and when we become subject to the ongoing reporting requirements of the Exchange Act upon filing a Form 8-A. An emerging growth Company may take advantage of certain reduced reporting requirements and is relieved of certain other significant requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies. In particular, as an emerging growth Company, we:

- will not be required to obtain an auditor attestation on our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- will not be required to provide a detailed narrative disclosure discussing our compensation principles, objectives and elements and analyzing how those elements fit with our principles and objectives (commonly referred to as "compensation discussion and analysis");

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- will not be required to obtain a non-binding advisory vote from our shareholders on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements (commonly referred to as the “say-on-pay,” “say-on-frequency” and “say-on-golden-parachute” votes);
- will be exempt from certain executive compensation disclosure provisions requiring a pay-for-performance graph and CEO pay ratio disclosure;
- may present only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, or MD&A; and
- will be eligible to claim longer phase-in periods for the adoption of new or revised financial accounting standards.

We intend to take advantage of all these reduced reporting requirements and exemptions, including the longer phase-in periods for the adoption of new or revised financial accounting standards, and hereby elect to do so. Our election to use the phase-in periods may make it difficult to compare our financial statements to those of non-emerging growth companies and other emerging growth companies that have opted out of the phase-in periods under Section 107 of the JOBS Act.

Under the JOBS Act, we may take advantage of the above-described reduced reporting requirements and exemptions for up to five years after our initial sale of common equity pursuant to a registration statement declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or such earlier time that we no longer meet the definition of an emerging growth Company. Note that this offering, while a public offering, is not a sale of common equity pursuant to a registration statement since the offering is conducted pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements. In this regard, the JOBS Act provides that we would cease to be an “emerging growth Company” if we have more than $1 billion in annual revenues, have more than $700 million in market value of our Common Stock held by non-affiliates, or issue more than $1 billion in principal amount of non-convertible debt over a three-year period.

Certain of these reduced reporting requirements and exemptions are also available to us due to the fact that we may also qualify, once listed, as a “smaller reporting Company” under the Commission’s rules. For instance, smaller reporting companies are not required to obtain an auditor attestation on their assessment of internal control over financial reporting; are not required to provide a compensation discussion and analysis; are not required to provide a pay-for-performance graph or CEO pay ratio disclosure; and may present only two years of audited financial statements and related MD&A disclosure.

Selected Risks Associated with Our Business

Our business expects to be subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section titled “Risk Factors” immediately following this summary. These risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

Risks Related to the Company:

- Our financials were prepared on a “going concern” basis;
- The company has a limited operating history upon which you can evaluate its performance, and has not yet generated profits. Accordingly, the company’s prospects must be considered in light of the risks that any new company encounters;
- The Company depends on one primary product;
- The Company uses Qualcomm and Gemtek for components and supply chain/manufacturing respectively;
- We may not be successful in obtaining additional issued patents;
- We rely on various intellectual property rights, including patents and trademarks in order to operate our business;
- A portion of the proceeds from the Offering will be used for the repayment of existing debt of the Company and not used to further invest in its operations;

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- There are existing companies in the Wi-Fi protection space that could introduce similar or enhance existing services;
- The Company's projections are based on new revenue and distribution channels;
- Through our operations, we collect and store certain personal information that our customers provide to purchase products or services, enroll in promotional programs, register on our website, or otherwise communicate and interact with us;
- An intentional or unintentional disruption, failure, misappropriation or corruption of our network and information systems could severely affect our business;
- Our business could be negatively impacted by cyber security threats, attacks and other disruptions;
- The Company has not filed a Form D for its offerings of convertible notes in 2016 and 2017;
- If we do not respond to technological changes or upgrade our websites and technology systems, our growth prospects and results of operations could be adversely affected;
- The COVID-19 pandemic has affected how we are operating our business, and the duration and extent to which this will impact our future results of operations and overall financial performance remains uncertain;
- We face substantial competition and our inability to compete effectively could adversely affect our sales and results of operations;
- Quality management plays an essential role in determining and meeting customer requirements and improving the Company products and services;
- The Company's success depends on the experience and skill of the founders and key employees;
- A majority of the Company is owned by a small number of owners;
- If the Company cannot raise sufficient funds, it will not succeed;
- Future fundraising may affect the rights of investors; and
- Any valuation at this stage is difficult to assess.

Risks Related to this Offering and Our Securities:

- The offering price of our securities has been arbitrarily determined;
- We have broad discretion in the use of the net proceeds from this Offering and our use of the net proceeds may not yield a favorable financial return from purchasing shares of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock;
- There is no current market for our Series A-1 Preferred Stock;
- You will need to keep records of your investment for tax purposes; and
- We are not subject to Sarbanes-Oxley regulations and lack the financial controls and safeguards required of public companies.
- Investors in the Company's Series A-1 Preferred Stock have assigned their voting rights.

Risks Related to Forum Selection and Jury Waivers:

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, provides that, unless the company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between the company and its stockholders, which could limit the stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with the company or its directors, officers, or employees;
- Investors will be subject to the terms of the Subscription Agreement; and
- Investors in this Offering may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to claims arising under the Subscription Agreement, which could result in less favorable outcomes to the plaintiff(s) in any action under the Agreement.

RISK FACTORS

The SEC requires the Company to identify risks that are specific to its business and its financial condition. The Company is still subject to all the same risks that all companies in its business, and all companies in the economy, are exposed to. These include risks relating to economic downturns, political and economic events and technological developments (such as cyber-attacks and the ability to prevent such attacks). Additionally, early-stage companies are inherently more risky than more developed companies, and the risk of business failure and complete loss of your investment capital is present. You should consider general risks as well as specific risks when deciding whether to invest.

Risks Related to the Company

Our financials were prepared on a "going concern" basis. Our financial statements were prepared on a "going concern" basis. Certain matters, as described below and in Note 11 to the accompanying financial statements indicate there may be substantial doubt about the company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred losses from inception of $2,972,001 which raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent upon management's ability to raise additional capital from the issuance of debt or the sale of stock, its ability to commence profitable sales of its flagship product, and its ability to generate positive operational cash flow.

The company has a limited operating history upon which you can evaluate its performance, and has not yet generated profits. Accordingly, the company's prospects must be considered in light of the risks that any new company encounters. The Company was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on June 19, 2014, and it has not yet generated sustained profits. The likelihood of its creating a viable business must be considered in light of the problems, expenses, difficulties, complications, and delays frequently encountered in connection with the growth of a business, its operation in a competitive industry, and the continued development of its technology and products. The Company anticipates that its operating expenses will increase for the near future, and there is no assurance that it will be profitable in the near future. You should consider the business, operations, and prospects in light of the risks, expenses, and challenges faced as an emerging growth company.

The Company depends on one primary product. The Company's primary product is a secure WiFi router. Although the Company is developing other products, the Company's survival in the near term depends on its ability to sell its primary product to a sufficient number of customers to make a profit. The Company's current base of customers is still small, and the Company will only succeed if it can attract more customers for its primary product.

The Company uses Qualcomm and Gemtek for components and supply chain/manufacturing respectively. Heavy reliance on a single supplier and manufacturer poses risks of shortages, price increases, changes, delay and other issues that could disrupt and adversely affect its business.

We may not be successful in obtaining additional issued patents. Our success depends significantly on our ability to obtain, maintain and protect our proprietary rights to the technologies used in our services. We have filed multiple non-provisional and provisional patent applications, as detailed under "The Company's Business". Filing a non-provisional or provisional patent application only indicates that we are pursuing protection, but the scope of protection, or whether a patent will even be granted, is still undetermined. We have one issued patent and are minimally protected from our competitors. Moreover, any patents issued to us may be challenged, invalidated,

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

found unenforceable or circumvented in the future. Any intellectual enforcement efforts the Company seeks to undertake, including litigation, could be time-consuming and expensive and could divert management's attention.

We rely on various intellectual property rights, including patents and trademarks in order to operate our business. Such intellectual property rights, however, may not be sufficiently broad or otherwise may not provide us a significant competitive advantage. In addition, the steps that we have taken to maintain and protect our intellectual property may not prevent it from being challenged, invalidated, circumvented or designed-around, particularly in countries where intellectual property rights are not highly developed or protected. In some circumstances, enforcement may not be available to us because an infringer has a dominant intellectual property position or for other business reasons, or countries may require compulsory licensing of our intellectual property. Our failure to obtain or maintain intellectual property rights that convey competitive advantage, adequately protect our intellectual property or detect or prevent circumvention or unauthorized use of such property, could adversely impact our competitive position and results of operations. We also rely on nondisclosure and noncompetition agreements with employees, consultants and other parties to protect, in part, trade secrets and other proprietary rights. There can be no assurance that these agreements will adequately protect our trade secrets and other proprietary rights and will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach, that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information or that third parties will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or other proprietary rights.

As we expand our business, protecting our intellectual property will become increasingly important. The protective steps we have taken may be inadequate to deter our competitors from using our proprietary information. In order to protect or enforce our patent rights, we may be required to initiate litigation against third parties, such as infringement lawsuits. Also, these third parties may assert claims against us with or without provocation. These lawsuits could be expensive, take significant time and could divert management's attention from other business concerns. The law relating to the scope and validity of claims in the technology field in which we operate is still evolving and, consequently, intellectual property positions in our industry are generally uncertain. We cannot assure you that we will prevail in any of these potential suits or that the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, would be commercially valuable.

A portion of the proceeds from the Offering will be used for the repayment of existing debt of the Company and not used to further invest in its operations. The Company intends to use a portion of the proceeds of the Offering to repay existing promissory notes that have been issued by the Company. As such, those funds will not be used to further invest in its operations, but will go to pay off the outstanding balance from previous financing by the Company, which has already been put towards the Company's operations.

There are existing companies in the Wi-Fi protection space that could introduce similar or enhance existing services. Other competitors that have significant funding may be able to cross sell products and services to its customers. If a larger, better funded company markets or creates a comparable service at a lower price point or with better features, the Company could be negatively impacted.

The Company's projections are based on new revenue and distribution channels. Success in each channel is dependent of many factors such as exposure and willingness of the channel to market the product as well as the effectiveness of the marketing message. There is no guarantee these forecasts will come to fruition and the Company may struggle to achieve expected projections.

Through our operations, we collect and store certain personal information that our customers provide to purchase products or services, enroll in promotional programs, register on our website, or otherwise communicate and interact with us. We may share information about such persons with vendors that assist with certain aspects of our business. Security could be compromised and confidential customer or business information misappropriated. Loss of customer or business information could disrupt our operations, damage our reputation, and expose us to claims from customers, financial institutions, payment card associations and other persons, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, compliance with tougher privacy and information security laws and standards may result in significant expense due to increased investment in technology and the development of new operational processes.

An intentional or unintentional disruption, failure, misappropriation or corruption of our network and information systems could severely affect our business. Such an event might be caused by computer hacking, computer viruses, worms and other destructive or disruptive software, "cyber attacks" and other malicious activity, as well as natural disasters, power outages, terrorist attacks and similar events. Such events could have an adverse impact on us and our customers, including degradation of service, service disruption, excessive call volume to call centers and damage to our plant, equipment and data. In addition, our future results could be adversely

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

affected due to the theft, destruction, loss, misappropriation or release of confidential customer data or intellectual property. Operational or business delays may result from the disruption of network or information systems and the subsequent remediation activities. Moreover, these events may create negative publicity resulting in reputation or brand damage with customers.

Our business could be negatively impacted by cyber security threats, attacks and other disruptions. Like others in our industry, we continue to face advanced and persistent attacks on our information infrastructure where we manage and store various proprietary information and sensitive/confidential data relating to our operations. These attacks may include sophisticated malware (viruses, worms, and other malicious software programs) and phishing emails that attack our products or otherwise exploit any security vulnerabilities. These intrusions sometimes may be zero-day malware that are difficult to identify because they are not included in the signature set of commercially available antivirus scanning programs. Experienced computer programmers and hackers may be able to penetrate our network security and misappropriate or compromise our confidential information or that of our customers or other third-parties, create system disruptions, or cause shutdowns. Additionally, sophisticated software and applications that we produce or procure from third-parties may contain defects in design or manufacture, including "bugs" and other problems that could unexpectedly interfere with the operation of the information infrastructure. A disruption, infiltration or failure of our information infrastructure systems or any of our data centers as a result of software or hardware malfunctions, computer viruses, cyber attacks, employee theft or misuse, power disruptions, natural disasters or accidents could cause breaches of data security, loss of critical data and performance delays, which in turn could adversely affect our business.

The Company has not filed a Form D for its offerings of convertible notes in 2016 and 2017. The SEC rules require a Form D to be filed by companies within 15 days after the first sale of securities in the offering relying on Regulation D. Failing to register with the SEC or get an exemption may lead to fines, the right of investors to get their investments back, and even criminal charges. There is a risk that a late penalty could apply.

If we do not respond to technological changes or upgrade our websites and technology systems, our growth prospects and results of operations could be adversely affected. To remain competitive, we must continue to enhance and improve the functionality and features of our websites and technology infrastructure. As a result, we will need to continue to improve and expand our hosting and network infrastructure and related software capabilities. These improvements may require greater levels of spending than we have experienced in the past. Without such improvements, our operations might suffer from unanticipated system disruptions, slow application performance or unreliable service levels, any of which could negatively affect our reputation and ability to attract and retain customers and contributors. Furthermore, in order to continue to attract and retain new customers, we are likely to incur expenses in connection with continuously updating and improving our user interface and experience. We may face significant delays in introducing new services, products and enhancements. If competitors introduce new products and services using new technologies or if new industry standards and practices emerge, our existing websites and our proprietary technology and systems may become obsolete or less competitive, and our business may be harmed. In addition, the expansion and improvement of our systems and infrastructure may require us to commit substantial financial, operational and technical resources, with no assurance that our business will improve.

The COVID-19 pandemic has affected how we are operating our business, and the duration and extent to which this will impact our future results of operations and overall financial performance remains uncertain. The COVID-19 pandemic is having widespread, rapidly evolving, and unpredictable impacts on global society, economies, financial markets, and business practices. Federal and state governments have implemented measures to contain the virus, including social distancing, travel restrictions, border closures, limitations on public gatherings, work from home, and closure of non-essential businesses. To protect the health and well-being of our employees, partners and third-party service providers, we have implemented a near company-wide work-from-home requirement for most employees until further notice, made substantial modifications to employee travel policies, and cancelled or shifted our conferences and other marketing events to virtual-only for the foreseeable future. While we continue to monitor the situation and may adjust our current policies as more information and public health guidance become available, such precautionary measures could negatively affect our customer success efforts, sales and marketing efforts, or create operational or other challenges, such as a reduction in employee productivity because of the work from home requirement, any of which could harm our business and results of operations. Further, if the COVID-19 pandemic has a substantial impact on our employees, partners or third-party service providers' health, attendance or productivity, our results of operations and overall financial performance may be adversely impacted. Additionally, if employees, partners or third-party services providers return to work during the COVID-19 pandemic, the risk of inadvertent transmission of COVID-19 through human contact could still occur and result in litigation.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Beginning in March 2020, the U.S. and global economies have reacted negatively in response to worldwide concerns due to the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Although we have not yet experienced a material increase in customers cancellations or a material reduction in our retention rate in 2020, we may experience such an increase or reduction in the future, especially in the event of a prolonged economic down turn as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. A prolonged economic downturn could result adversely affect demand for our offerings, retention rates and harm our business and results of operations, particularly in light of the fact that our solutions are discretionary purchases and thus may be more susceptible to macroeconomic pressures, as well impact the value of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock, ability to refinance our debt, and our access to capital. Additionally, we have faced supply chain and shipping issues as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic that could impact our ability to meet customer demands for our products.

The duration and extent of the impact from the COVID-19 pandemic depends on future developments that cannot be accurately forecasted at this time, such as the severity and transmission rate of the disease, the extent and effectiveness of containment actions and the impact of these and other factors on our employees, customers, partners and third-party service providers. If we are not able to respond to and manage the impact of such events effectively and if the macroeconomic conditions of the general economy or the industries in which we operate do not improve, or deteriorate further, our business, operating results, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely affected.

We face substantial competition and our inability to compete effectively could adversely affect our sales and results of operations. We operate in intensely competitive markets that experience frequent technological developments, changes in industry and regulatory standards, changes in customer requirements, and frequent new product introductions and improvements. If we are unable to anticipate or react to these competitive challenges, or if existing or new competitors gain market share in any of our markets, our competitive position could weaken, and we could experience a decline in our revenues that could adversely affect our business and operating results. To compete successfully, we must maintain an innovative research and development effort to develop new solutions and enhance our existing solutions, effectively adapt to changes in the technology or product rights held by our competitors, appropriately respond to competitive strategies, and effectively adapt to technological changes. If we are unsuccessful in responding to our competitors or to changing technological and customer demands, our competitive position and our financial results could be adversely affected.

Many of our competitors have greater financial, technical, marketing, or other resources than we do and consequently, may have the ability to influence customers to purchase their products instead of ours. Further consolidation within our industry or other changes in the competitive environment could result in larger competitors that compete with us. We also face competition from many smaller companies that specialize in particular segments of the market in which we compete.

Quality management plays an essential role in determining and meeting customer requirements and improving the Company products and services. Our future success depends on our ability to maintain and continuously improve our quality management program. An inability to address a quality or safety issue in an effective and timely manner may also cause negative publicity, a loss of customer confidence in us or our current or future products, which may result in the loss of sales and difficulty in successfully launching new products. In addition, a successful claim brought against us in excess of available insurance or not covered by indemnification agreements, or any claim that results in significant adverse publicity against us, could have an adverse effect on our business and our reputation.

The Company's success depends on the experience and skill of the founders and key employees. In particular, the Company is dependent on John Wu and Arup Bhattacharya. The loss of our founders or any key members of the team could harm the Company's business, financial condition, cash flow and results of operations.

A majority of the Company is owned by a small number of owners. Prior to the Offering, a small group of individuals and entities own 43.4% of the Company. Subject to any fiduciary duties owed to our other owners or investors under Delaware law, these owners may be able to exercise significant influence over matters requiring owner approval, including the election of managers or managers and approval of significant Company transactions, and will have significant control over the Company's management and policies. Some of these persons may have interests that are different from yours. For example, these owners may support proposals and actions with which you may disagree. The concentration of ownership could delay or prevent a change in control of the Company or otherwise discourage a potential acquirer from attempting to obtain control of the Company, which in turn could reduce the price potential investors are willing to pay for the Company. In addition, these owners could use their voting influence to maintain the Company's existing management, delay or prevent changes in control of the Company, or support or reject other management and board proposals that are subject to owner approval.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

If the company cannot raise sufficient funds, it will not succeed. We are offering Series A-1 Preferred Stock in the amount of 9,090,909 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and up to $10,000,000 in this offering on a best-efforts basis and may not raise the complete amount. Even if the maximum amount is raised, the company is likely to need additional funds in the future in order to grow, and if it cannot raise those funds for whatever reason, including reasons relating to the company itself or to the broader economy, it may not survive. If the company raises a substantially lesser amount than the Maximum Raise, it will have to find other sources of funding for some of the plans outlined in "Use of Proceeds."

Future fundraising may affect the rights of investors. In order to expand, the company is likely to raise funds again in the future, either by offerings of securities or through borrowing from banks or other sources. The terms of future capital-raising, such as loan agreements, may include covenants that give creditors greater rights over the financial resources of the company.

Any valuation at this stage is difficult to assess. The valuation for the Offering was established by the company. Unlike listed companies that are valued publicly through market-driven stock prices, the valuation of private companies, especially early-stage companies, is difficult to assess, and you may risk overpaying for your investment.

Risks Related to this Offering and Our Securities

The offering price of our securities has been arbitrarily determined. Our management has determined the number and price of securities offered by the Company. The price of the shares we are offering was arbitrarily determined based upon our estimates of the current market value, illiquidity, and volatility of our preferred stock and common stock, our current financial condition, the prospects for our future cash flows and earnings, and market and economic conditions at the time of the Offering. Unlike listed companies that are valued publicly through market-driven stock prices, the valuation of private companies, especially early-stage companies, is difficult to assess and investors may risk overpaying for their investment.

We have broad discretion in the use of the net proceeds from this Offering and our use of the net proceeds may not yield a favorable financial return from purchasing shares of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock. Our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds from this Offering and may spend or invest these proceeds in ways with which you may not agree. The failure by our management to apply these funds effectively or in a manner that yields a favorable return or any return, and this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There is no current market for our Series A-1 Preferred Stock. There is no formal marketplace for the resale of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock. These securities may be traded over-the-counter to the extent any demand exists. These securities are illiquid and there will not be an official current price for them, as there would be if we were a publicly-traded company with a listing on a stock exchange. Investors should assume that they may not be able to liquidate their investment for some time, or be able to pledge their shares as collateral. Since we have not yet established a trading forum for the Common Stock or Series A-1 Preferred Stock, there will be no easy way to know what these securities are "worth" at any time. Even if we seek a listing on the "OTCQX" or the "OTCQB" markets or another alternative trading system or "ATS," there may not be frequent trading and therefore no market price for the Series A-1 Preferred Stock.

You will need to keep records of your investment for tax purposes. As with all investments in securities, if you sell the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, you will probably need to pay tax on the long- or short-term capital gains that you realize if sold at a profit or set any loss against other income. If you do not have a regular brokerage account, or your regular broker will not hold the Series A-1 Preferred Stock for you (and many brokers refuse to hold Regulation A securities for their customers) there will be nobody keeping records for you for tax purposes and you will have to keep your own records, and calculate the gain on any sales of any securities you sell.

Investors in the Company's Series A-1 Preferred Stock have assigned their voting rights. In order to subscribe to this Offering, each investor will be required to grant an irrevocable proxy, giving the right to vote its shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock to the Company's Chief Executive Officer. This irrevocable proxy will limit investors' ability to vote their shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock until the events specified in the proxy, which include the company's IPO or acquisition by another entity, which may never happen.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

***We are not subject to Sarbanes-Oxley regulations and lack the financial controls and safeguards required of public companies*.** We do not have the internal infrastructure necessary, and are not required, to complete an attestation about our financial controls that would be required under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. There can be no assurance that there are no significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the quality of our financial controls. We expect to incur additional expenses and diversion of management's time if and when it becomes necessary to perform the system and process evaluation, testing and remediation required in order to comply with the management certification and auditor attestation requirements.

Risks Related to Forum Selection and Jury Waivers

The Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, provides that, unless the company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between the company and its stockholders, which could limit the stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with the company or its directors, officers, or employees. The Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that, unless the company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding: (i) brought on the company's behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the company to the company or the company's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the company, its directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Restated Bylaws of the company, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Company, its directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

However, any action as to which the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware determines that: (i) there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery, (ii) it is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, or (iii) for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall not be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder.

This choice of forum provision does not apply to (i) suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction and (ii) unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Accordingly, the Company's exclusive forum provision will not relieve the Company of its duties to comply with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, and the Company's stockholders will not be deemed to have waived the Company's compliance with these laws, rules and regulations.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of the Company's securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to these provisions. These exclusive-forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with the company, its directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against the Company and its directors, officers and other employees. If a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, the Company may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm the Company's business, results of operations, and financial condition. Even if the Company was successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

Investors will be subject to the terms of the Subscription Agreement. As part of this investment, each investor will be required to agree to the terms of the Subscription Agreement included as Exhibit 4.1 to the Offering Statement of which this Offering Circular is part. The Subscription Agreement requires investors to indemnify the Company for any claim of brokerage commissions, finders' fees, or similar compensation.

All legal conflicts relating to the Subscription Agreement will be heard in California courts under California law

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Investors in this offering may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to claims arising under the Subscription Agreement, which could result in less favorable outcomes to the plaintiff(s) in any action under the Agreement. Investors in the Offering will be bound by the Subscription Agreement, which includes a provision under which investors waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against the company arising out of or relating to the Agreement, including any claims made under the federal securities laws. By signing the Agreement, the investor warrants that the investor has reviewed this waiver with his or her legal counsel, and knowingly and voluntarily waives the investor's jury trial rights following consultation with the investor's legal counsel.

If the Company opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, a court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable based on the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with the applicable state and federal law. To the Company's knowledge, the enforceability of a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver in connection with claims arising under the federal securities laws has not been finally adjudicated by a federal court. However, the Company believes that a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision is generally enforceable, including under the laws of the State of California, which governs the Agreement, by a federal or state court in the State of California. In determining whether to enforce a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision, courts will generally consider whether the visibility of the jury trial waiver provision within an agreement is sufficiently prominent such that a party knowingly, intelligently, and voluntarily waived the right to a jury trial. The Company believes that this is the case with respect to the Subscription Agreement. You should consult legal counsel regarding the jury waiver provision before entering into the Subscription Agreement.

If you bring a claim against the Company in connection with matters arising under the Agreement, including claims under the federal securities laws, you may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to those claims, which may have the effect of limiting and discouraging lawsuits against the Company. If a lawsuit is brought against the Company under the Agreement, it may be heard only by a judge or justice of the applicable trial court, which would be conducted according to different civil procedures and may result in different outcomes than a trial by jury would have had, including results that could be less favorable to the plaintiff(s) in such an action.

Nevertheless, if the jury trial waiver provision is not permitted by applicable law, an action could proceed under the terms of the Agreement with a jury trial. No condition, stipulation, or provision of the Subscription Agreement serves as a waiver by any holder of the Company's securities or by the Company of compliance with any substantive provision of the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated under those laws.

In addition, when the shares are transferred, the transferee is required to agree to all the same conditions, obligations, and restrictions applicable to the shares or to the transferor with regard to ownership of the shares, that were in effect immediately prior to the transfer of the shares, including but not limited to the Subscription Agreement.

DILUTION

Dilution means a reduction in value, control or earnings of the shares the investor owns.

Immediate Dilution

An early-stage company typically sells its shares (or grants options over its shares) to its founders and early employees at a very low cash cost, because they are, in effect, putting their "sweat equity" into the company. When the company seeks cash investments from outside investors, like you, the new investors typically pay a much larger sum for their shares than the founders or earlier investors, which means that the cash value of your stake is diluted because all the shares are worth the same amount, and you paid more than earlier investors for your shares.

The following table demonstrates the dilution that new investors will experience upon investment in the Company based upon the Company's net tangible book value as of June 30, 2020, subject to certain adjustments for the issuance of certain convertible notes in 2020.

	$2,000,000 Raise	$5,000,000 Raise	$10,000,000 Raise
Price per share	$ 1.10	$ 1.10	$ 1.10
Shares issued	1,818,181	4,545,454	9,090,909

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Capital raised	$	1,999,999	$	4,999,999	$	10,000,000
Less: Offering costs	$	(230,000)	$	(485,000)	$	(910,000)
Net offering proceeds to Company	$	1,769,999	$	4,514,999	$	9,090,000
Net tangible book value pre-financing (1)	$	748,278	$	748,278	$	748,278
Net tangible book value after offering	$	2,518,277	$	5,263,277	$	9,838,278
Share issued and outstanding pre-financing (2)		19,948,691		19,948,691		19,948,691
Shares issued in financing from Company		1,818,181		4,545,454		9,090,909
Post financing shares issued and outstanding(3)		21,766,872		24,494,145		29,039,600
Net tangible book value per share prior to offering	$	0.038	$	0.038	$	0.038
Increase/(decrease) per share attributable to new investors	$	0.08	$	0.18	$	0.30
Net tangible book value per share after offering	$	0.116	$	0.215	$	0.339
Dilution per share to new investors	$	0.98	$	0.89	$	0.76

(1) Net tangible book value pre-financing includes $275,000 received from the sale of convertible notes issued in 2020 as if they were converted as of June 30, 2020.

(2) Shares issued and outstanding pre-financing includes the following

A. Common Stock issued between 2014 and 2016: 10,228,604
B. Series Seed Preferred Stock issued 2019: 9,142,411
C. Shares for the conversion of convertible notes issued in 2020, as if they were converted: 306,885. The convertible notes are convertible into the Company's Series A-2 Preferred Stock.
D. Exercised options under the company's stock options plan: 270,791

(3) An outstanding warrant was issued in 2017 that if exercised is valued at $318,821 and will result in 446,341 additional outstanding shares. Also, the Company has granted a total of 1,247,500 options for shares of common stock of which 726,979 shares have been vested and if exercised would bring in proceeds of $49,429 and result in 726,979 additional outstanding shares. These are not included in the dilution table since there is no obligation to exercise the warrants or the options due to this financing round.

Future Dilution

Another important way of looking at dilution is potential dilution due to future actions by our Company. Shareholders could be diluted due to additional share issuance. This increase in number of shares outstanding could result from a stock offering (such as a public offering, a crowdfunding round, a venture capital round or an angel investment), employees exercising stock options, or by conversion of certain instruments (such as convertible bonds, preferred shares or warrants) into stock.

If we decide to issue more shares, an investor could experience value dilution, with each share being worth less than before, and control dilution, with the total percentage an investor owns being less than before. There may also be earnings dilution, with a reduction in the amount earned per share (though this typically occurs only if we offer dividends, and most early stage companies are unlikely to offer dividends, preferring to invest any earnings into the Company).

The type of dilution that hurts early-stage investors most often occurs when a company sells more shares in a "down round," meaning at a lower valuation than in earlier offerings. An example of how this might occur is as follows (numbers are for illustrative purposes only):

- In June 2019, an investor invests $20,000 for shares that represent 2% of a company valued at $1 million.
- In December 2019, the company is doing very well and sells $5 million in shares to venture capitalists on a valuation (before the new investment) of $10 million. The investor now owns only 1.3% of the company but the investor's stake is worth $200,000.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- In June 2020, the company has run into serious problems and in order to stay afloat it raises $1 million at a valuation of only $2 million (the "down round"). The investor now owns only 0.89% of the company and the investor's stake is worth only $26,660.

This type of dilution might also happen upon conversion of convertible notes and/or convertible preferred stock (collectively, the "Convertible Instruments") into shares of common stock. Typically, the terms of Convertible Instruments notes issued by early-stage companies provide that in the event of another round of financing, the holders of the Convertible Instruments get to convert their Convertible Instruments into equity at a "discount" to the price paid by the new investors, i.e., they get more shares than the new investors would for the same price. Additionally, Convertible Instruments may have a "price cap" on the conversion price, which effectively acts as a share price ceiling. Either way, the holders of the Convertible Instruments get more shares for their money than new investors. In the event that the financing is a "down round," the holders of the Convertible Instruments will dilute existing equity holders, and even more than the new investors do, because they get more shares for their money. Investors should pay careful attention to the number of Convertible Instruments that we have issued (and may issue in the future) and the terms of those Convertible Instruments.

If you are making an investment expecting to own a certain percentage of our Company or expecting each share to hold a certain amount of value, it's important to realize how the value of those shares can decrease by actions taken by us. Dilution can make drastic changes to the value of each share, ownership percentage, voting control, and earnings per share.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION AND SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS

Plan of Distribution

We are offering a minimum of 454,545 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and a maximum of 9,090,909 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock on a “best efforts” basis.

The cash price per share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock is set at $1.10.

SI Securities, LLC – Plan of Distribution

The Company has engaged SI Securities, LLC as its sole and exclusive placement agent to assist in the placement of its securities. SI Securities, LLC is under no obligation to purchase any securities or arrange for the sale of any specific number or dollar amount of securities. Investors may subscribe to this Offering through SI Securities, LLC or directly with the Company.

For investments through SeedInvest, investors will follow the purchase procedure below:

- The purchase price for the Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall be paid simultaneously with execution and delivery to the Company of the signature page of the Subscription Agreement filed as Exhibit 4.1 to this Offering Statement, of which this Offering Circular is part.
- In the event that the Minimum Target Amount has not been met by the termination date, any money tendered by investors in the Offering, including any Transaction Fees, will be promptly returned.
- Upon a successful closing, the investor’s funds shall be released to the Company. The investor shall receive notice and evidence of the digital entry of the number of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock owned by investor reflected on the books and records of the company and verified by the Company’s transfer agent, which books and records shall bear a notation that the Series A-1 Preferred Stock were sold in reliance upon Regulation A of the Securities Act. Upon written instruction by the investor, the transfer agent may record the Shares beneficially owned by the investor on the books and records of the company in the name of any other entity as designated by the investor and in accordance with the transfer agent’s requirements.

In addition, by each investor’s execution of the Subscription Agreement and under the terms thereof, each investor will join as a party to the following agreements:

- Amended and Restated Investors’ Rights Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021;

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021 (to the extent an investor acquires 300,000 or more of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock in this Offering); and
- Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021.

The aforementioned Amended and Restated Investors’ Rights Agreement, dated as of dated as of April __, 2021, Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021 and Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021have also been entered into by the company and holders of the company’s Series Seed Preferred Stock.

Each of these agreements has been filed as an exhibit to the company’s Offering Statement under Regulation A of which this Offering Circular is part. See also “Securities to be Offered” on page __ of this Offering Circular”.

Direct Investment – Plan of Distribution

After the Minimum Target Amount has been reached, the Company may accept direct investments. This condition prevents the Company from accepting any direct investment subscriptions until the Minimum Target Amount has been reached. Notice that the Minimum Target Amount has been reached will be posted to the Company’s offering page on the Online Platform. For direct investments, investors will provide funds directly to the Company in exchange for shares of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock:

- The purchase price for the Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall be paid simultaneously by ACH or wire transfer to an account designated by the Company with execution and delivery via email of a digitally signed signature page of the Subscription Agreement filed as Exhibit 4.2 to this Offering Statement, of which this Offering Circular is part.

- Upon a successful closing, the investor’s funds shall be available for use by the Company. The investor shall receive notice and evidence of the digital entry of the number of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock owned by investor reflected on the books and records of the company and verified by the Company’s transfer agent, which books and records shall bear a notation that the Series A-1 Preferred Stock were sold in reliance upon Regulation A of the Securities Act. Upon written instruction by the investor, the transfer agent may record the Shares beneficially owned by the investor on the books and records of the Company in the name of any other entity as designated by the investor and in accordance with the transfer agent’s requirements.

In addition, by each investor’s execution of the Subscription Agreement and under the terms thereof, each investor will join as a party to the following agreements:

- Amended and Restated Investors’ Rights Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021;
- Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021 (to the extent an investor acquires 300,000 or more of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock in this Offering); and
- Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021.

The aforementioned Amended and Restated Investors’ Rights Agreement, dated as of dated as of April __, 2021, Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021 and Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021have also been entered into by the company and holders of the company’s Series Seed Preferred Stock.

Each of these agreements has been filed as an exhibit to the company’s Offering Statement under Regulation A of which this Offering Circular is part. See also “Securities to be Offered” on page __ of this Offering Circular”.

Commissions and Discounts

The following table shows the total discounts and commissions payable to the placement agents in connection with this offering assuming maximum raise:

	Per Share
Public offering price	$ 1.10
SeedInvest Transaction Fee per share	$ 0.022(1)
Per Share Price Plus Transaction Fee	$ 1.122
Placement Agent commissions	$ 0.0935(2)
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$ 1.0065

(1) SI Securities, LLC will charge you a non-refundable transaction fee equal to 2% of the amount you invest (up to $300) at the time you subscribe for our securities. Investors may invest directly with the Company, without utilizing the SeedInvest platform, to avoid paying the Transaction Fee equal to 2% of the investment amount at the time of the investors’ subscription.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(2) SI Securities, LLC will receive commissions of 8.5% of the offering proceeds.

Other Terms

Except as set forth above, the Company is not under any contractual obligation to engage SI Securities, LLC to provide any services to the Company after this offering, and has no present intent to do so. However, SI Securities, LLC may, among other things, introduce the Company to potential target businesses or assist the Company in raising additional capital, as needs may arise in the future. If SI Securities, LLC provides services to the Company after this offering, the Company may pay SI Securities, LLC fair and reasonable fees that would be determined at that time in an arm's length negotiation.

SI Securities, LLC intends to use an online platform provided by SeedInvest Technology, LLC, an affiliate of SI Securities, LLC, at the domain name www.seedinvest.com (the "Online Platform") to provide technology tools to allow for the sales of securities in this offering. SI Securities, LLC will charge you a non-refundable transaction fee equal to 2% of the amount you invest (up to $300) at the time you subscribe for our securities. This fee will be refunded in the event the Company does not reach its minimum fundraising goal. The Transaction Fee paid by any individual investor will be included as part of the aggregate purchase price paid by the investor when calculating the maximum amount non-accredited investors may invest under Rule 251(d)(2)(i)(C) of Regulation A under the Securities Act. In addition, SI Securities, LLC may engage selling agents in connection with the offering to assist with the placement of securities.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The Company has not yet engaged a transfer agent. Currently, records of holders of the Company's securities are maintained by the Company and Townshend Venture Advisors, LLP. After qualification of this offering, the Company intends to engage a registered transfer agent which will maintain stockholder information on a book-entry basis. We will not issue shares in physical or paper form. Instead, our shares will be recorded and maintained on our stockholder register.

Investors' Tender of Funds and Return of Funds

After the Commission has qualified the Offering Statement, the Company will accept tenders of funds to purchase the Series A-1 Preferred Stock. The Company may close on investments on a "rolling" basis (so not all investors will receive their shares on the same date), provided that the minimum offering amount has been met. Tendered funds will remain in escrow until both the minimum offering amount has been reached and a closing has occurred. However, in the event we have not sold the minimum amount of shares by one year from the date of qualification or sooner terminated by the Company, any money tendered by potential investors will be promptly returned by the Escrow Agent. Upon closing, funds tendered by investors will be made available to the Company for its use.

In the event that it takes some time for the Company to raise funds in this offering, the Company may rely on cash on hand, or may seek to raise funds by conducting a new offering of equity or debt securities.

In order to invest you will be required to subscribe to the offering via the Online Platform and agree to the terms of the offering, Series A-1 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, and any other relevant exhibit attached thereto.

Provisions of Note in Our Subscription Agreement

Our subscription agreement includes forum selection provisions that require any claims against the Company based on the subscription agreement not arising under the federal securities laws to be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Delaware and to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court of the District of Delaware. These forum selection provisions may limit investors' ability to bring claims in judicial forums that they find favorable to such disputes and may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. The company has adopted these provisions to limit the time and expense incurred by its management to challenge any such claims. As a company with a small management team, this provision allows its officers to not lose a significant amount of time travelling to any particular forum so they may continue to focus on operations of the Company.

Jury Trial Waiver

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Our subscription agreement provides that investors waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against us arising out of or relating to subscription agreement. By signing the subscription agreement, the investor warrants that the investor has reviewed these waivers with the investor's legal counsel, and knowingly and voluntarily waives his or her jury trial rights following consultation with the investor's legal counsel. If we opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, a court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable given the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with applicable case law.

USE OF PROCEEDS TO ISSUER

Assuming a maximum raise of $10,000,000, the net proceeds of this offering would be approximately $9,090,000 after subtracting estimated offering costs, including to SI Securities, LLC in commissions, audit fees, Edgarization fees and legal fees. The Company does not intend to use any of the proceeds from this offering to make payments to any of its officers or directors. The Company plans to use these proceeds as follows:

- Approximately $1,360,500 on operations.
- Approximately $2,267,500 towards sales and marketing.
- Approximately $2,267,500 for research and development.
- Approximately $2,267,500 for working inventory.
- Approximately $453,500 will be set aside for cash reserves.
- Approximately $453,500 will be used to pay off our short-term debt. This debt consists of a $250,000 note at 8%, with principal and interest due in September 2021 and a $250,000 note due in July 2021, which bears interest at 16.5% and requires payments of approximately $30,000 per month. As of March 1 2021, the balance on the first note is $255,699 on the second note is $142,395. 65% of the proceeds of this short-term debt were used for inventory and 35% were used to fund our operations.

If the offering size were to be equal to the minimum close amount of $500,000.00, we estimate that the net proceeds to the issuer would be approximately $397,500. In this case, we would significantly reduce working inventory and operations. In this scenario, emphasis would be placed on launching new products.

Please see the table below for a summary of the Company's intended use of proceeds from this Offering:

Percent Allocation	Minimum Offering $500,000 Raise USE CATEGORY	Percent Allocation	$5,000,000 Raise USE CATEGORY	Percent Allocation	$10,000,000 Raise USE CATEGORY
5%	Operations	15%	Operations	15%	Operations
15%	Sales and Marketing	25%	Sales and Marketing	25%	Sales and Marketing
20%	Research & Development	25%	Research & Development	25%	Research & Development
10%	Working Inventory	20%	Working Inventory	25%	Working Inventory
0%	Cash Reserves	5%	Cash Reserves	5%	Cash Reserves
50%	Short Term Debt	**10%	Short Term Debt	5%	Short Term Debt

The company reserves the right to change the above use of proceeds if management believes it is in the best interests of the company.

THE COMPANY'S BUSINESS

Summary

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Gryphon Online Security, Inc. was formed in January 2014 and manufactures and sells security mesh Wi-Fi routers and network protection services under our own brand name. The business is a direct to consumer business with some b2b for software platform licensing. We also use work with distributors for the distribution of our products in other countries. We took products and services to market in 2018.

Our Business

Overview

Gryphon offers a patented cloud managed, network-based, protection service platform that's powerful yet simple. The platform involves a family of elegant, high performance WiFi router system, a simple to use App, and machine learning that will continuously improve over time and usage.

Powered by cutting-edge mesh WiFi technology, Gryphon routers deliver wall-to-wall, high-speed Internet to every connected device in a customer's home or office. Customers may combine two or more for seamless mesh WiFi coverage throughout larger homes with no dead spots. We currently offer two different routers: the larger Gryphon Tower delivers approximately 3,000 sqft of high-speed WiFi coverage and the Gryphon Guardian, which offers the same security and parental controls at a more affordable price, while still providing good WiFi performance for approximately 1,800 sqft. The Gryphon Tower currently retails for $209.00 and the Gryphon Guardian for $99.00.

Many parents today are frustrated with the battle to protect their children from the dangers of being exposed to inappropriate online content, excessive screen time, and social media addiction. The Gryphon Parental Control Router puts the control back in parents' hands. Using the Gryphon Connect App, customers can manage their children's online activities and ensure healthy amounts of screen time from anywhere they go. Parents can filter inappropriate content, view their children's browsing history, set bedtimes and homework times, suspend the internet and enforce Safe Search in search engines. The platform also functions as an internet security system for every device connected to a Gryphon home or office WiFi network from vulnerabilities, dangerous hackers, and malware.

Additionally, the Gryphon HomeBound® mobile app grants our customers the same safety and security features they enjoy at home when they are connected to cellular or public WiFi hotspots. With the HomeBound® app installed on a child's smartphone, customers can manage them as if they never left the house. The HomeBound® app automatically and securely routes all traffic on a mobile device back through the customer's Gryphon Mesh Router for filtering before it hits the internet.

The platform is simple to setup and use because there is no additional software that need to be installed on the end devices. The protection works at the network layer to block unwanted content, malware, and intrusions for any connected device on the network.

Gryphon is not only suitable for families, but also for small businesses by protecting their valuable data from cyber-attacks and preserving productivity through blocking inappropriate content while at work. Because the solution can be set up in just minutes without an IT manager or expensive and complicated hardware, small businesses can now afford enterprise level protection for their network.

Business Plan

Gryphon's business model is network protection as a service. In the short term, revenue is expected through product sales and monthly/annual subscriptions. Primary sales channels will be online distribution via Amazon and Gryphon's website. Long term, the Gryphon's network security service platform software can be licensed to hardware manufacturers or network operators. We also feel that the IP we generate can be a source of revenue as it applies to networks outside of homes or small businesses.

Principal Products and Services

Product/Service	Description	Current Market
Family of Secure mesh WiFi routers Advanced Network Protection Service HomeBound™ Mobile Device Protection	Gryphon is a secure WiFi router using AI based learning to make the Internet a safer place for our kids and all our connected	Consumers with children. Small and medium businesses

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	devices. All security is built into the router so there is nothing to install on each device. Gryphon comes with an app for real time management of all your connected devices and allows you to collaborate with other parents on website approval ratings.	

Our Competitive Edge

The markets for the Company's products and services are highly competitive and the Company is confronted by aggressive competition in all areas of its business. However, we believe our cloud software platform and the data intelligence that we generate across tens of thousands of our networks will help us maintain a technology advantage over our competitors. We believe we are one of the first with an innovative solution for this underserved market and building a brand in this market with thousands of positive customer reviews and millions of media impressions. We have also filed patents with 5 patents issued and others pending.

Target Customer

The Company's customers are primarily consumer families with children as well as small and medium size businesses and schools.

Employees and Contractors

The Company currently has 2 employees and 17 part-time independent contractors,12 of whom are located overseas.

Government Regulation

We are required to obtain radio transmission safety approvals by the Federal Communications Commission in the United States and the Conformite Europeenne in the European Union. As of the date of this Offering Circular, the Company has received the necessary licenses from the FCC and the European Commission and has maintained compliance with those requirements.

Intellectual Property

The Company is dependent on the following intellectual property:

Trademarks

Application or Registration #	Goods / Services	Mark	File Date	Grant Date	Country
5331039	Computer application software for mobile phones, namely, software for managing wireless routers; Wireless routers.	GRYPHON	September 14, 2016	November 7, 2017	United States

Patents

Application or Registration #	Title	File Date/Filing Receipt Date	Grant Date	Country
10,212,167	METHOD AND SYSTEM TO ENABLE CONTROLLED SAFE INTERNET BROWSING	February 27, 2017	February 19, 2019	United States
10,440,025	REMOTELY CONTROLLING ACCESS TO ONLINE CONTENT	June 7, 2016	October 8, 2019	United States

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

20150365379*	SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MANAGING, CONTROLLING AND CONFIGURING AN INTELLIGENT PARENTAL CONTROL FILTER	June 12, 2015	Abandoned	United States
62432700*	METHOD OF PROTECTING NETWORKED SMART DEVICES (INTERNET OF THINGS) FROM MALICIOUS INTRUSIONS BY ANOMALY DETECTION SYSTEM	December 12, 2016	Not Applicable	United States
62346566*	UNIQUE METHOD OF NOTIFICATION AND CONTROL OF A ROUTER/BRIDGE WITH PARENTAL CONTROL	June 7, 2016	Not Applicable	United States
62300809*	METHOD OF RANKING WEB SITES FOR THEIR CONTENT QUALITY AND AGE APPROPRIATENESS, USING INPUT FROM COMMUNITY, SOCIAL NETWORK AND APPLYING ONE OR MORE OTHER SELF-LEARNING TECHNIQUES	February 27, 2016	Not Applicable	United States
29572979*	WIRELESS ROUTER DESIGN (Ornamental)	August 2, 2016	Not Applicable	United States

*Each of the above are provisional or non-provisional patent applications. We have received two issued patents with registration numbers 10,212,167 and 10,440,025. Filing a provisional or non-provisional patent application in no way guarantees that we will receive any additional issued patents. Filing a provisional or non-provisional patent application only indicates that we are pursuing protection, but the scope of protection, or whether a patent will be granted, is still undetermined.

Legal Proceedings

On December 30, 2019, a complaint was filed by Kajeet, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Kajeet"), in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. Kajeet alleges in its complaint that our products infringe on two patents held by Kajeet. We have filed a motion to dismiss based on our belief that the patents Kajeet is basing their claim on is not patentable and not applicable to our product and should be invalidated. The outcome is still pending.

Other than the pending litigation described above, we know of no existing or pending legal proceedings against us, nor are we involved as a plaintiff in any proceeding or pending litigation. There are no proceedings in which any of our directors, officers or any of their respective affiliates, or any beneficial stockholder, is an adverse party or has a material interest adverse to our interest.

THE COMPANY'S PROPERTY

Our principal offices are located at 10265 Prairie Springs Road, San Diego, CA 92127. The Company also maintains a mailing address at 10531 4S Commons Dr. #635, San Diego, CA 92127.

We do not currently lease or own any real property. We believe that all our properties have been adequately maintained, are generally in good condition, and are suitable and adequate for our business.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of our operations together with our financial statements and related notes appearing at the end of this offering circular. This discussion contains forward-looking statements reflecting our current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results and the timing of events may differ materially from those contained in these forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this offering circular.

General

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Gryphon Online Security, Inc. was formed in January 2014 and is a Delaware corporation headquartered in San Diego, California. The Company primarily derives revenue from the sale of its WiFi routers and licenses to use its security software. The Company enters into contracts with customers that include promises to transfer products and services , which are generally distinct and can be accounted for as separate performance obligations. Revenue is recognized when the promised goods or services are transferred to the customer, in amounts that reflect the consideration allocated to the various performance obligations. Routers are generally sold with a 12-month software license included. The revenue component related to hardware is recognized when the router is shipped to the customer. Revenue attributable to the use of the security software is deferred and recognized on a monthly basis as the performance obligation is satisfied. Amounts received for prepayments of additional terms of use of the security software and for extended warranty services are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as revenue on a monthly basis over the term of the contract.

Results of Operations

The following represents our performance highlights:

Six-month period ended June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019

The following summarizes the results of our operations for the six-month period ending June 30, 2020 as compared to the six-month period ending June 30, 2019:

	Six-month Period Ended June 30,		
	2020	2019	$ Change
Revenues	$ 1,266,421	$ 683,868	$ 582,553
Cost of revenues	(699,208)	(369,608)	(339,600)
Gross profit	567,213	324,260	242,953
Total operating expenses	1,095,798	758,452	337,346
Operating loss	(528,585)	(434,192)	(94,393)
Total other expense	(159,643)	(224,475)	64,832
Loss before provision for income taxes	(688,228)	(658,667)	(29,561)
Provision for income taxes	-	-	-
Net loss	$ (688,228)	$ (658,667)	$ (29,561)

Cost of revenues consist of material and production costs, freight costs, and software licensing costs. Cost of revenues as a percentage of net revenue have been declining since the Company's inception as fewer sales are made at promotional prices. There are no significant effects on cost of revenues due to volume purchases of materials or size of production runs. We expect future profit margins will increase when our software sales make up a greater percentage of total sales. Overall profit margins will fluctuate slightly as our product mix changes with the introduction of new products and older products are offered at promotional prices.

For the six-month period ending June 30, 2020, the Company had total net revenues of $1,266,421 compared to total net revenue of $683,868 for the six-month period ending June 30, 2019. For the six-month period ending June 30, 2020, the Company had net losses of $688,228 compared to net losses of $658,667 for the period ending June 30, 2019. Cash used in operating activities for the six-month period ending June 30, 2020 was $526,154, as compared to $529,341 for the sixth month period ending June 30, 2019.

At the end of the sixth-month period ending June 30, 2020, the Company had $702,835 in cash and cash equivalents. By comparison, for the sixth-month period ending June 30, 2019, the Company had $1,513,412 in cash and cash equivalents.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Results of Operations for 2019 Compared to 2018

The following summarizes the results of our operations in 2019 as compared to 2018:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	$ Change
Revenues	$ 1,679,764	$ 634,505	$ 1,045,259
Cost of revenues	(886,841)	(556,513)	(330,328)
Gross profit	792,923	77,992	714,931
Total operating expenses	1,863,717	938,076	925,641
Operating loss	(1,070,794)	(860,084)	(210,710)
Total other income (expense)	(337,885)	(283,916)	(53,969)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(1,408,679)	(1,144,000)	(264,679)
Provision for income taxes	-	-	-
Net loss	$ (1,408,679)	$ (1,144,000)	$ (264,679)

Revenues

Our revenues in 2019 were $1,679,764, which represented an increase of $1,045,259, or 165%, from the revenues in 2018. The following are the major components of our revenues in 2019 and 2018:

- Hardware Sales of the Gryphon mesh router; and
- Software service sales of the network protection service and other software licensing activities.

The increase in total revenues in 2019 as compared to 2018 is primarily due to a 150% increase in sales and marketing expenses.

Cost of Revenues

Our cost of revenues in 2019 were $886,841, which represented an increase of $330,328, or 59%, from the amounts in 2018. Overall, cost of revenues increased due to an increase in sales during 2019. Our gross profit percentage in 2019 amounted to 47%, which represented an improvement over the gross profit in 2018 of 12%.

Cost of revenues consist of material and production costs, freight costs, and software licensing costs. Cost of revenues as a percentage of net revenue have been declining since the Company's inception as fewer sales are made at promotional prices. There are no significant effects on cost of revenues due to volume purchases of materials or size of production runs. We expect future profit margins will increase when our software sales make up a greater percentage of total sales. Overall profit margins will fluctuate slightly as our product mix changes with the introduction of new products and older products are offered at promotional prices.

Operating Expenses

Our total operating expenses in 2019 amounted to $1,863,717, which represented an increase of $925,641, or 99%, from the expenses in 2018. The increase in operating expenses is primarily due to an increase of $701,485 in sales and marketing expenses in 2019, as well as an increase of $143,154 in research and development expenses in 2019.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Other Income (expense)

Total other income (expense) in 2019 amounted to a loss of $337,885, which represented an increase of $53,969 from the loss in 2018. The increase in loss from other income is due primarily to an increase of $55,653 in the amortization expenses incurred during 2019.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2019, we had cash of $1,157,943. To date, our activities have been funded from the sale of preferred stock, short-term loans, and revenues generated from our operations.

As of the date of this offering circular, we had received $21,485.71 in cash investment from our founders, officers, and directors in return for Common Shares, and $5,287,004 in cash investment from certain investors, including an additional $150,000 from our founders, in return for Series Seed Preferred Stock.

We believe that with the funds from this offering, we will have the capital available to sufficiently fund our operations until we begin to generate positive cash flows from operations. Depending on the amount raised in future equity offerings, we may need to raise additional funds, either in other securities offerings or from banks or other lenders. As of the December 31, 2020, we have $466,936.63 in short-term loans outstanding, inclusive of principal and accrued interest.

We currently have no material commitments for capital expenditures.

Networking Capital

We have significantly limited financial resources and our plan to expand our business cannot be funded with our existing resources. We believe these cumulative factors raise doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We expect to incur significantly higher costs and our resources are insufficient to cover those expected costs without raising capital. We do not consider our available cash and current assets to be sufficient to meet our future business plans without addition sources of liquidity. Without additional revenues, working capital loans, or equity investment, there is substantial doubt as to our ability to continue operations.

We believe that our capital resources are insufficient for ongoing operations, with minimal current cash reserves, particularly given the resources necessary to expand our business. We will likely require considerable amounts of financing to make any significant advancement in our business strategy. There is presently no agreement in place that will guarantee financing for us, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to raise any additional funds, or that such funds will be available on acceptable terms. Funds raised through future equity financing will likely be substantially dilutive to current shareholders. Lack of additional funds will materially affect our business and may cause us to substantially curtail or even cease operations. Consequently, you could incur a loss of your entire investment in our business.

Going Concern

Our continuation as a going concern is dependent on our ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operations to meet our obligations, and/or obtaining additional financing from its shareholders or other sources, as may be required.

The Company has incurred losses from inception of $3,660,229 which raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent upon management's ability to raise additional capital from the issuance of debt or the sale of stock, its ability to commence profitable sales of its flagship product, and its ability to generate positive operational cash flow. We believe we will be able to continue sustaining the company as a going concern through the cash flow resulting from sales of our products, as well as seeking funds from private investors, as we have done in the past, as well as from the proceeds of this offering under Regulation A.

Cash Flows

As of December 31, 2019, we had cash of $1,157,943, as compared to $274,854 as of December 31, 2018. The following summarizes our cash flow activities for 2019 and 2018.

	2019	2018	$ Change
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (1,206,565)	$ (979,889)	$ (226,676)
Net cash used by investing activities	$ (507,113)	$ (292,402)	$ (214,711)
Net cash provided by financing activities	$ 2,596,767	$ 1,366,771	$ 1,229,996

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Cash used in operating activities was $1,206,565 in 2019, as compared to $979,889 in 2018. The higher cash used in operations was primarily due to increases in other receivables and accounts payable and accrued expenses in 2019 as compared to 2018.

Cash used by investing activities was $507,113 in 2019, as compared to $292,402 in 2018. The increase in 2019 is due primarily to an increase in payments for the purchase of intangible assets.

Cash provided by financing activities was $2,596,767 in 2019, as compared to $1,366,771 in 2018. In 2019, we had proceeds from the sale of preferred stock of $2,594,767, along with proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options of $2,000. In 2018, we had proceeds from the issuance of convertible notes of $1,365,965, along with proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options of $806.

12-Month Plan of Operation

Our key planned activities and milestones to achieve our 12-month plan of operation includes the following:

- Launch Gryphon AX mesh router that supports the new WiFi6 standard
- Implement marketing plan to double sales
- Expand sales channels in the US
- Expansion of international distribution channels which includes EU, Canada, Philippines, Chili, and Australia
- Hire additional R&D staff to continue developing our machine learning platform
- Develop Gryphon for business platform

Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic is having widespread, rapidly evolving, and unpredictable impacts on global society, economies, financial markets, and business practices. Federal and state governments have implemented measures to contain the virus, including social distancing, travel restrictions, border closures, limitations on public gatherings, work from home, and closure of non-essential businesses. Although work from home and remote learning have increased the relevance of the Company's products and services, management is uncertain what effects a prolonged economic downturn would have on demand for the Company's products and services, its ability to refinance its debt and its access to capital. Additionally, the Company could face supply chain and shipping issues as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic that could impact its ability to meet customer demand. If the Company is not able to respond to and manage the impact of such events effectively and if the macroeconomic conditions that affect the global supply chain do not improve or if they deteriorate further, the Company's business, operating results, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely affected.

Relaxed Ongoing Reporting Requirements

If we become a public reporting company in the future, we will be required to publicly report on an ongoing basis as an "emerging growth company" (as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, which we refer to as the JOBS Act) under the reporting rules set forth under the Exchange Act. For so long as we remain an "emerging growth company", we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other Exchange Act reporting companies that are not "emerging growth companies", including but not limited to:

- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- taking advantage of extensions of time to comply with certain new or revised financial accounting standards;

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- being permitted to comply with reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements; and
- being exempt from the requirement to hold a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

If we become a public reporting company in the future, we expect to take advantage of these reporting exemptions until we are no longer an emerging growth company. We would remain an "emerging growth company" for up to five years, although if the market value of our Common Stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of any June 30 before that time, we would cease to be an "emerging growth company" as of the following December 31.

If we do not become a public reporting company under the Exchange Act for any reason, we will be required to publicly report on an ongoing basis under the reporting rules set forth in Regulation A for Tier 2 issuers. The ongoing reporting requirements under Regulation A are more relaxed than for "emerging growth companies" under the Exchange Act. The differences include, but are not limited to, being required to file only annual and semiannual reports, rather than annual and quarterly reports. Annual reports are due within 120 calendar days after the end of the issuer's fiscal year, and semiannual reports are due within 90 calendar days after the end of the first six months of the issuer's fiscal year.

In either case, we will be subject to ongoing public reporting requirements that are less rigorous than Exchange Act rules for companies that are not "emerging growth companies", and our shareholders could receive less information than they might expect to receive from more mature public companies.

DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND SIGNIFICANT EMPLOYEES

The following table sets forth the name and position of each of our current executive officers, directors and significant employees.

Name	Position	Age	Term of Office	Approximate hours per week for part-time employees
Executive Officers:				
John Wu	Chief Executive Officer	49	From June 19, 2014	FT
Arup Bhattacharya	Chief Technology Officer	60	From April 1, 2015	FT
Directors:				
John Wu	Director	49	From June 19, 2014	
Arup Bhattacharya	Director	60	From April 1, 2015	
Sanjeev Kumar	Director	55	4 Years	2

John Wu , Chief Executive Officer (CEO)

John is the Chief Executive Officer and Co-Founder of Gryphon Online Safety. With over 20 years of experience in the Wireless and IoT industry, John launched his career in mobile communications at Motorola. There, he headed a multinational team of digital signal processing developers in the development of the CDMA chipset. Prior to Gryphon, John led MiFi Labs as VP of Advanced Engineering in the creation of mobile hotspot technology. Products his team developed shipped over four million units annually and generated over $400 million in revenue. John has a B.S in electrical engineering and a M.S in DSP and Image Processing from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. Successes include the CES Award for Connected Devices, PC Magazine Editors Choice Award, and 25 patents.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Arup Bhattacharya, Chief Technology Officer (CTO)

Arup is the Co-Founder and CTO of Gryphon Online Safety, and was integral in designing the mesh WiFi security router and the parental control system. For over 30 years, Arup held executive positions in multiple companies to lead the creation of advanced technologies and products. He led the MiFi software team to develop multiple generations of 2G/3G/LTE data products for leading operators and led the engineering team at PortalPlayer to design the media chips for the first six generations of Apple's iconic iPods. Arup holds a B.E in Electronics and Communications Engineering from IIEST, Shibpur and a M.Tech in Control and Automation from Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur.

Sanjeev Kumar, Director

Sanjeev sits on Gryphon Online Safety's board of directors, bringing decades of expertise in software engineering and management, along with experience in corporate and intellectual property law. Prior to sitting on Gryphon's board of directors and practicing law, Sanjeev spent years at several large enterprises. Some accomplishments include leading the software division for the Personal Computer Business Unit, which introduced the first one-inch thin personal computer to the market. He also served as COO of PortalPlayer before Nvidia acquired the company. Received a B. Tech in Electrical Engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, a M.S in Electrical Engineering from Tulane University, and a JD from St. Mary's University School of Law.

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 we compensated our two executive officers as follows:

Name	Position	Cash Compensation ($)	Other Compensation ($)	Total Compensation ($)
John Wu	CEO	$ 120,000	$18,000 (Options)	$ 138,000
Arup Bhattacharya	CTO	$ 120,000	$18,000 (Options)	$ 138,000
Sanjeev Kumar	Director	$ 0.00	$24,000 (Options)	$ 24,000

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, our directors were not compensated for their services as directors. There are no planned changes to the compensation of officers and directors for the 2021 fiscal year.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF MANAGEMENT AND CERTAIN SECURITYHOLDERS

The tables below show, as of December 31, 2020, the security ownership of the company's directors, executive officers owning 10% or more of the company's voting securities and other investors who own 10% or more of the company's voting securities.

Name and address of beneficial owner (1)	Title of class	Amount and nature of beneficial ownership	Amount and nature of beneficial ownership acquirable	Percent of class; Percent of total stock
John Wu	Common Stock; Series Seed Preferred Stock; Options	4,700,000 shares of Common Stock, 197,423 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock	200,000 options to purchase shares of Common Stock	45.95% of Common Stock, 2.16% of Series Seed Preferred Stock
Arup Bhattacharya	Common Stock; Series Seed Preferred	4,400,000 shares of Common Stock, 98,312 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock	200,000 options to purchase shares of Common Stock	43.02% of Common Stock, 1.08% of Series Seed Preferred Stock

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	Stock; Options			

(1) The address for all the executive officers and directors is c/o 10265 Prairie Springs Road, San Diego, CA 92127.

INTEREST OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS

There are no related party transactions or any proposed transactions during the Company's last two completed fiscal years and the current fiscal year.

From time to time in the future the Company may engage in transactions with related persons. Related persons are defined as any manager, director, or officer of the Company; any person who is the beneficial owner of 10 percent or more of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, calculated on the basis of voting power; any promoter of the Company; any immediate family member of any of the foregoing persons or an entity controlled by any such person or persons.

SECURITIES BEING OFFERED

General

The Company is offering Series A-1 Preferred Stock to investors in this offering. The Series A-1 Preferred Stock may be converted into the Common Stock of the Company at the discretion of each investor, or automatically upon the occurrence of certain events, like an Initial Public Offering. As such, under this Offering Statement, of which this Offering Circular is part, the Company is qualifying up to 9,090,909 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and up to 9,090,909 shares of common stock into which the Series A-1 Preferred Stock may convert.

The following description summarizes important terms of our capital stock. This summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws, copies of which have been filed as Exhibits to the Offering Statement of which this Offering Circular is a part. For a complete description of our capital stock, you should refer to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, and our Bylaws, and applicable provisions of the Delaware law.

Immediately following the completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 40,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share, 9,582,809 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, $0.0001 par value per share, 9,100,000 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, $0.0001 par value per share, and 454,544 shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, $0.0001 par value per share. The three classes of Preferred Stock are designated as Series Seed Preferred Stock, Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock (together, the "Preferred Stock"). 9,100,000 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock are designated Series A-1 Preferred Stock.

Series A-1 Preferred Stock

__General__

The Company has the authority to issue: 9,100,000 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, an amount sufficient for the current Offering.

The Series A-1 Preferred Stock sold in this offering will be entitled to receive dividends in preference and priority to any declaration or payment of any distribution on Common Stock, subject to a dividend rate detailed below.

__Dividend Rights__

Prior to any payment of any dividends to the holders of the Company's Common Stock, the holders of the Preferred Stock shall each be entitled to first or simultaneously receive a dividend on each outstanding share in an amount at least equal to 8.0% of the original issue price associated with each such class of Preferred Stock. After payment of the dividend to the holders of Preferred Stock in preceding

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

sentence, any additional dividends will be distributed among all holders of Common Stock and Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock that would be held by each shareholder if all shares of Preferred Stock were converted to Common Stock at the then effective conversion rate.

Voting Rights

Each holder of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock is entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock, which would be held by each stockholder if all of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock was converted into Common Stock. Fractional votes are not permitted and if the conversion results in a fractional share, it will be rounded to the closest whole number. Holders of Series A-1 Preferred Stock are entitled to vote on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders as a single class with the holders of Common Stock and Series Seed Preferred Stock provided that in accordance with the terms of the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation:

As long as 25% of the initially issued shares of Series A-1 and Series A -2 Preferred Stock are issued and outstanding, the Company or any of its subsidiaries shall not, without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent as provided by law) of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, whether directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or otherwise:

- Alter or change the rights, powers or privileges of the Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock set forth in the Restated Certificate or Bylaws, as then in effect, in a way that adversely affects the Preferred Stock;
- Amend the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Company;
- Increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock;
- Authorize or create (by reclassification or otherwise) any new class or series of capital stock having rights, powers, or privileges set forth in the certificate of incorporation of the Company, as then in effect, that are senior to or on a parity with Series A-1 or Series A-2 Preferred Stock;
- reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Company that is pari passu with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference, or privilege;
- reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Company that is junior to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to or pari passu with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference or privilege;
- enter into any transaction with any officer, director or other affiliate of the Company other than in connection with such officer's, director's or affiliate's employment by the Company or the provision of services by such officer, director or other affiliate of the Company to the Company, unless otherwise approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors;
- Purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation other than (i) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock as expressly authorized in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, (ii) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock and (iii) repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Company or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service at the lower of the original purchase price or the then-current fair market value thereof; or

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the business and affairs of the Company, effect any merger or consolidation or any other Deemed Liquidation Event, or consent to any of the foregoing.

Election of Directors

Holders of our Preferred Stock must vote to elect the Company's CEO, (1) director designated by a majority of the holders of the Company's Common Stock, and (1) independent director, who may also be designated by a majority of the holders of the Company's Common Stock Series A-1Series A-1 Series A-1.

Voting Procedure and Proxy

Each holder of Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock (or, if converted or exchanged, such class of stock into which the Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock may be converted or exchanged) will have seven calendar days after receipt of notice (the "Notice Period") of any action subject to a vote of the holder. If a holder of Series A-1 or Series A-2 Preferred Stock fails to vote within the Notice Period, such failure will serve as authorization for the Board of Directors to vote such holder's shares in alignment with the majority of all voting Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock. However, if less than 33% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock have voted within the Notice Period, the Notice Period will be extended by a minimum of seven calendar days up to a maximum of 14 calendar days until at least 33% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock have voted on such action, and if, after the Notice Period has been extended up to the maximum 14 calendar days, less than 33% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Series A-1 and Series A-2 Preferred Stock have voted on such action, the Board of Directors shall be authorized to vote on such action on behalf of such shares that failed to vote in the Board of Directors' discretion.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of the Company's liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, whether voluntary or involuntary, before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding must be paid out of the funds and assets available for distribution to its stockholders, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Original Issue Price (as defined below) for such share of such series of Preferred Stock, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of such series of Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock prior to such Liquidation Event. If upon any such Liquidation Event, the funds and assets available for distribution to the stockholders of the Corporation are insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they are entitled, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock will share ratably in any distribution of the funds and assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts that would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares of Preferred Stock held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full. The "Original Issue Price" shall mean (i) $1.10 per share in the case of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, (ii) $0.88 per share in the case of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, and (iii) $0.7143 per share in the case of the Series Seed Preferred Stock, in each case, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to each series of Series A-1 Preferred.

Conversion Rights

The Series A-1 Preferred Stock is convertible into the Common Stock of the Company as provided by Article IV of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Each share of Series A-1 Preferred is convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing the Original Issue Price for the series of Series A-1 Preferred by the Conversion Price for that series of Series A-1 Preferred in effect at the time of conversion. The Conversion Price for the Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to the Series A-1 Original Issue Price. Such initial Series A-1 Conversion Price, and the rate at which shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment. In the event the Company shall at any time after the Original Issue Date issue additional shares of Common Stock, without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Conversion Price for Series A-1 Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance, then such Conversion Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

$$CP2 = CP1^* (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "CP2" shall mean the Conversion Price in effect immediately after such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock

(2) "CP1" shall mean the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(3) "A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue);

(4) "B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued or deemed issued at a price per share equal to CP1 (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP1); and

(5) "C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

Upon either (i) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended or (ii) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the Series A-1 Preferred at the time of such vote or consent, voting as a single class on an as-converted basis (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent, the "Mandatory Conversion Time"), (x) all outstanding shares of Series A-1 Preferred will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock, at the applicable Conversion Ratio.

Other Rights

The Series A-1 Preferred Stock does not include any right to redemption of the shares and are not subject to any sinking fund provisions.

Series Seed Preferred Stock

As of December 31, 2020, there were 9,142,411 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock outstanding.

Voting Rights. Each holder of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock is entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible. Series Seed Preferred Stock will generally vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class, will have full voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the holders of Common Stock, and will be entitled to notice of any stockholder meeting. The holders of record of the Series Seed Preferred Stock shall be entitled to together elect one director of the Company. Any such director elected by the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock may only be removed without cause by the holders of Series Seed Preferred Stock.

Dividend Rights. The Company shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any series of Preferred Stock or Common Stock of the Company unless the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive a dividend on each outstanding share of Series Seed Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to 8.0% of $0.7143 per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock (the Original Issue Price"), subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other simulation recapitalization with respect to such series of Preferred Stock. Any dividends shall be noncumulative and shall be issued only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors of the Company.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Liquidation Preference. Each holder of Series Seed Preferred Stock shall be entitled to be paid out of the consideration payable to stockholders in a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation), an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Original Issue Price, plus and dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event.

Conversion Rights. Each share of Series Seed Preferred Stock may be convertible into shares of Common Stock, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time at an initial 1:1 conversion rate. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment as provided in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public at a price of at least five times the Original Issue Price, in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least $30,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Company or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class and on an as converted basis, then all outstanding shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate as calculated in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Series A-2 Preferred Stock

As of March 10, 2021, there were no shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock issued and outstanding.

Except as explicitly described herein, the rights and preferences of the Series A-2 Preferred Stock are identical to the rights and preferences of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock as described herein and the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Common Stock

As of December 31, 2020, there were 10,228,604 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding.

Voting Rights. The holders of the Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders; provided, however, that, except as otherwise required by law, the holders of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation that relates solely to terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock. Under our bylaws, any corporate action to be taken by vote of stockholders other than for election of directors shall be authorized by the affirmative vote of the majority of votes cast. Directors are elected by a plurality of votes. Stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights.

Dividend Rights. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any then-outstanding Preferred Stock, holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably those dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by the board of directors out of legally available funds.

Liquidation Rights. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of common stock will be entitled to share ratably in the net assets legally available for distribution to stockholders after the payment of all of our debts and other liabilities and the satisfaction of any liquidation preference granted to the holders of any then-outstanding shares of Preferred Stock.

Other Rights. Holders of common stock have no preemptive, conversion or subscription rights and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of Preferred Stock.

Investment Agreements

As a condition of subscribing to this Offering, investors acquiring our Series A-1 Preferred Stock will become parties to each of each of: (i) the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement dated as of April __, 2021, (the "Investor Rights Agreement"), (ii) the Amended and Restated Voting Agreement dated as of April __, 2021 (the "Voting Agreement"), and (iii) to the extent an investor acquires 300,000 or more of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock in this Offering, the Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement dated as of April __, 2021, (the "First Refusal Agreement"), in each case as entered into by and among the company, the investors in the company's Series Seed Preferred Stock, and certain other stockholders of the Company. The Investor Rights Agreement, First Refusal Agreement and Voting Agreement collectively are referred to herein as the "Investment Agreements". The material terms of such agreements are described below.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Investor Rights Agreement *(Defined terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Investor Rights Agreement).*

- Demand Form S-1: Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding may demand that the Company file a Form S-1 registration statement with respect to a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding at any time after the earlier of (i) five (5) years after the date of the Investor Rights Agreement or (ii) one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of the registration statement for the IPO. Registrable Securities means the Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of any Preferred Stock of the Company, (ii) any Common Stock, or any Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion and/or exercise of any Preferred Stock of the Company, and (iii) any Common Stock issued as a dividend or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for or in replacement of, the shares referenced in parts (i) and (ii) above.

- Demand Form S-3: If at any time when it is eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement, holders of at least 20% of the Registrable Securities then outstanding may demand that the Company file a Form S-3 registration statement.

- Delay of Registration: No holder shall have any right to obtain or seek an injunction restraining or otherwise delaying any registration pursuant to this Agreement as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation.

- Right of First Offer: If the company proposes to offer or sell any New Securities, the Company shall first offer such New Securities to each Major Investor. A Major Investor shall be entitled to apportion the right of first offer hereby granted to it in such proportions as it deems appropriate, among (i) itself, (ii) its Affiliates, and (iii) its beneficial interest holders. New Securities means, collectively, equity securities of the Company, whether or not currently authorized, as well as rights, options, or warrants to purchase equity securities, or securities of any type whatsoever that are, or may become, convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for such equity securities. Major Investors are investors that, individually or together with their affiliates, hold at least 300,000 shares of Registrable Securities (as adjusted for any stock split, stock dividend, combination, or other recapitalization or reclassification effected after the date hereof.

First Refusal Agreement *(Defined terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the First Refusal Agreement).*

- Right of First Refusal by Key Holders: The Key Holders, constituting those investors that, individually or together with their affiliates, holds at least 300,000 shares of Registrable Securities (as adjusted for any stock split, stock dividend, combination, or other recapitalization), and any investor that does not qualify as an "accredited investor", grants to the Company a Right of First Refusal to purchase all or any portion of Transfer Stock that such Key Holder may propose to transfer in a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, at the same price and on the same terms and conditions as those offered to the Prospective Transferee.

Voting Agreement *(Defined terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Voting Agreement).*

- Size of the Board: Each Stockholder agrees to vote to ensure that the size of the Board shall be set and remain at three (3) directors.

- Board Composition: Each Stockholder agrees to vote to ensure that at each annual or special meeting of stockholders at which an election of directors is held or pursuant to any written consent of the stockholders, the following persons shall be elected to the Board: (i) the Company's CEO, (ii) one Common Director designated by the Key Holders who are then providing services to the Company as employees or consultants, with Arup Bhattacharya currently serving in that role, and (iii) as the third director a person that qualifies as an "independent" director under applicable NASDAQ and NYSE listing standards, or who possesses relevant industry experience for the Company and is not otherwise providing services to the Company as an employee or consultant, designed by both (a) holders of a majority of the Common Stock then held by the Key Holders providing services to the Company as employees or consultants and (b) holders of a majority of the Preferred Stock.

- Additional Parties: If the Company issues additional shares of Preferred Stock, as a condition to the issuance the company shall require that any purchaser of Preferred Stock become a party to the Voting Agreement.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Choice of Forum

The Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that, unless the company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding: (i) brought on the Company's behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Company, its directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Restated Bylaws of the Company, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Company, its directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

However, any action as to which the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware determines that: (i) there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery, (ii) it is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, or (iii) for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall not be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder.

This choice of forum provision does not apply to (i) suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction and (ii) unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Accordingly, the Company's exclusive forum provision will not relieve the Company of its duties to comply with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, and the Company's stockholders will not be deemed to have waived the Company's compliance with these laws, rules and regulations.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of the Company's securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to these provisions. These exclusive-forum provisions may have the effect of discouraging others from attempting hostile takeovers and, as a consequence, they may also inhibit temporary fluctuations in the price of our Common Stock that often result from actual or rumored hostile takeover attempts. These provisions may also have the effect of preventing changes the Company's management. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

ONGOING REPORTING AND SUPPLEMENTS TO THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR

We will be required to make annual and semi-annual filings with the SEC. We will make annual filings on Form 1-K, which will be due by the end of April each year and will include audited financial statements for the previous fiscal year. We will make semi-annual filings on Form 1-SA, which will be due by September 28 each year, which will include unaudited financial statements for the six months to June 30. We will also file a Form 1-U to announce important events such as the loss of a senior officer, a change in auditors or certain types of capital-raising. We will be required to keep making these reports unless we file a Form 1-Z to exit the reporting system, which we will only be able to do if we have less than 300 shareholders of record and have filed at least one Form 1-K.

At least every 12 months, we will file a post-qualification amendment to the Offering Statement of which this Offering Circular forms a part, to include the company's recent financial statements.

We may supplement the information in this Offering Circular by filing a Supplement with the SEC.

All these filings will be available on the SEC's EDGAR filing system. You should read all the available information before investing.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
of Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Gryphon Online Safety, Inc., which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Members of:
WSCPA
AICPA
PCPS

802 N. Washington
PO Box 2163
Spokane,
Washington
99210-2163

P 509-624-9223
TF 1-877-264-0485
mail@fruci.com
www.fruci.com

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Gryphon Online Safety, Inc. as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter Regarding Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As disclosed in Note 11 of the financial statements, the Company lacks sufficient cash flow from operations and has history of net losses, resulting in accumulated deficit. These matters raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 11. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Fruci & Associates II, PLLC

Spokane, Washington
December 30, 2020

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
Balance Sheets
(unaudited)

	June 30,	
	2020	**2019**
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 702,835	$ 1,513,412
Accounts receivable, net	2,804	1,014
Inventory, net	722,405	408,225
Prepaid expenses	65,643	77,732
Other receivables	165,293	66,422
Total current assets	1,658,980	2,066,805
Intangible assets, net	1,385,016	1,112,145
Total assets	$ 3,043,996	$ 3,178,950
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 548,376	$ 417,669
Short-term loans	41,666	35,000
Deferred revenue	320,660	108,712
Total current liabilities	910,702	561,381
Convertible notes payable, net	275,000	-
Total liabilities	1,185,702	561,381
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, 9,142,411 and 8,224,860 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively	914	823
Common stock, 10,270,791 and 10,228,604 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively	1,027	1,023
Additional paid-in capital	5,516,582	4,837,712
Accumulated deficit	(3,660,229)	(2,221,989)
Total stockholders' equity	1,858,294	2,617,569
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 3,043,996	$ 3,178,950

See accompanying notes

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
Statements of Operations
(unaudited)

	For the six months ended June 30, 2020	2019
Net revenue		
Product	$ 1,080,814	$ 607,258
Service and other	185,607	76,610
Total net revenue	1,266,421	683,868
Cost of goods sold	(699,208)	(359,608)
Gross profit	567,213	324,260
Operating expenses		
Operations	91,413	18,519
Sales and marketing	564,074	535,751
General and administrative	146,068	51,370
Research and development	282,384	150,438
Stock based compensation	11,859	2,374
Total operating expenses	1,095,798	758,452
Loss from operations	(528,585)	(434,192)
Other income (expense)		
Interest expense	-	(77,871)
Interest income	2,357	175
Amortization	(162,000)	(146,779)
Total other income (expense)	(159,643)	(224,475)
Net loss before income tax	(688,228)	(658,667)
Provision for income tax	-	-
Net loss	$ (688,228)	$ (658,667)

See accompanying notes

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
Statements of Cash Flows
(unaudited)

	Six months ended June 30, 2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (688,228)	$ (658,667)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used by operating activities:		
Amortization	162,000	146,779

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Stock based compensation	11,859	2,374
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	24,972	12,451
Inventory	(457,038)	(82,074)
Prepaid expenses	(18,113)	(64,482)
Other receivables	9,825	(6,025)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	365,829	15,315
Accrued interest	-	77,872
Deferred revenue	62,740	27,116
Net cash used by operating activities	(526,154)	(529,341)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Payments for the purchase of intangible assets	(251,495)	(208,456)
Net cash used by investing activities	(251,495)	(208,456)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Funds from issuance of preferred stock		1,939,355
Funds from short-term borrowings	41,666	35,000
Funds from exercise of stock options	5,875	2,000
Funds from issuance of convertible notes	275,000	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	322,541	1,976,355
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(455,108)	1,238,558
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	1,157,943	274,854
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 702,835	$ 1,513,412
Supplemental Cash Flow Information:		
Cash paid for interest	$ -	$ -
Cash paid for taxes	$ -	$ -
Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities:		
Conversion of debt into preferred shares	$ -	$ 2,791,032

See accompanying notes

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity
(unaudited)

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock				
	Shares	**Amount**	**Shares**	**Amount**	**Additional Paid-In Capital**	**Accumulated Deficit**	**Total Stockholders' Equity**
Balance on December 31, 2018	-	$ -	10,203,604	$ 1,020.00	$ 103,776	$ (1,563,322)	$ (1,458,526)
Preferred shares issued for conversion of debt	5,406,372	541			2,790,491		2,791,032

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Preferred shares issued for cash	2,818,488	282			2,012,968		2,013,250
Issuance costs of preferred shares issued for cash					(73,894)		(73,894)
Issuance of stock under employee stock plans			25,000	3	1,997		2,000
Stock based compensation					2,374		2,374
Net Loss						(658,667)	(658,667)
Balance on June 30, 2019	8,224,860	823	10,228,604	1,023	4,837,712	(2,221,989)	2,617,569
Preferred shares issued for cash	917,551	91			655,320		655,411
Issuance costs of preferred shares issued for cash							-
Stock based compensation					5,820		5,820
Net Loss						(750,012)	(750,012)
Balance on December 31, 2019	9,142,411	914	10,228,604	1,023	5,498,852	(2,972,001)	2,528,788
Issuance of stock under employee stock plans			42,187	4	5,871		5,875
Stock based compensation					11,859		11,859
Net Loss						(688,228)	(688,228)
Balance on June 30, 2020	9,142,411	$ 914	10,270,791	$ 1,027	5,516,582	$ (3,660,229)	1,858,294

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019
(unaudited)

NOTE 1 – DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Business

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc. ("the Company") is a Delaware corporation headquartered in San Diego, California, that provides WiFi routers and software which utilizes artificial intelligence based learning to make the internet a safer place for children, and all connected devices. The router comes with a mobile application for real time management of all connected devices and allows collaboration with others.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). In the opinion of management, all adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. All such adjustments are normal and recurring in nature. The Company's fiscal year-end is December 31.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make certain judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and the disclosures made in the accompanying notes. Despite the Company's intention to establish accurate estimates and use reasonable assumptions, actual results may differ from the estimates.

Revenue Recognition and Deferred Revenue

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*" which outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers (Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 606) and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance (ASC Topic 605). ASC Topic 606 outlines the following five-step process for revenue recognition:

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Identification of the contract with a customer;
- Identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- Determination of the transaction price;
- Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- Recognition of revenue when, or as, the Company satisfies the performance obligations.

The Company primarily derives revenue from the sale of its WiFi routers and licenses to use its security software. The Company enters into contracts with customers that include promises to transfer products and services , which are generally distinct and can be accounted for as separate performance obligations. Revenue is recognized when the promised goods or services are transferred to the customer, in amounts that reflect the consideration allocated to the various performance obligations. Routers are generally sold with a 12-month software license included. The revenue component related to hardware is recognized when the router is shipped to the customer. Revenue attributable to the use of the security software is deferred and recognized on a monthly basis as the performance obligation is satisfied. Amounts received for prepayments of additional terms of use of the security software and for extended warranty services are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as revenue on a monthly basis over the term of the contract.

Freight and Shipping Costs

Freight and shipping costs are expensed as incurred.

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market value and is accounted for using the first-in-first-out method (“FIFO”). The Company analyzes inventory for any potential obsolescence or shrinkage, and records impairment and obsolescence reserve against inventory as deemed necessary. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company determined that allowances of $78,000 and $99,000, respectively were necessary.

Returns are recognized on the date the returned inventory is received by the Company or its sales channel partners.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, inventory consisted of completed hardware units.

Intangibles

Intangible assets purchased or developed by the Company are recorded at cost. Amortization is recognized over the estimated useful life of the asset using the straight-line method for financial statement purposes. The Company reviews the recoverability of intangible assets, including the related useful lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. No impairment was considered necessary at June 30, 2020 or 2019.

Costs for internally developed software to be marketed to outside users are recorded pursuant to ASC Section 985 *Software*. Research and development costs prior to attaining ‘technological feasibility’ are expensed as incurred. Costs incurred thereafter to develop final product are capitalized and amortized over an estimated useful life of the asset using the straight-line method for financial statement purposes. The Company reviews the recoverability of internally-developed software assets, including the useful lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. No impairment was considered necessary at June 30, 2020 or 2019.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019
(unaudited)

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs, including salaries, research material, and administrative costs are expensed as incurred. During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized $282,384 and $150,438 in research and development costs, respectively.

Advertising costs

The Company's advertising costs are expensed as incurred. During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized $564,074 and $535,751 in advertising costs, respectively.

Income Taxes

Provisions for income taxes are based on taxes payable or refundable for the current year and deferred taxes on temporary differences between the amount of taxable income and pretax financial income and between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are included in the financial statements at currently enacted income tax rates applicable to the period in which the deferred tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled as prescribed in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) ASC 740. As changes in tax laws or rates are enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted through the provision for income taxes.

Current year taxable income (loss) varies from income (loss) before current year tax expense primarily due to the method of revenue recognition and the use of accelerated amortization for tax reporting purposes. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company implemented the accounting guidance for uncertainty in income taxes using the provisions of FASB ASC 740.

On January, 1, 2018, the Company elected to be treated as a C corporation, instead of an S corporation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less to be cash equivalents. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company had no items, other than bank deposits, that would be considered cash equivalents. The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts, that may at times, exceed federal insured limits.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

Accounts receivable are recorded at the amount the Company expects to collect. The Company recognizes an allowance for losses on accounts receivable deemed to be uncollectible, in accordance with ASU 2016-13, *Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. The allowance is based on an analysis of historical bad debt experience as well as an assessment of specific identifiable customer accounts considered at risk or uncollectible. The Company also considers any changes to the financial condition of its customers and any other external market factors that could impact the collectability of the receivables in the determination of the allowance for uncollectible accounts. Based on management's assessment, the Company provides for estimated uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and credit to the allowance. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company determined no allowance for uncollectible accounts was necessary.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation issued to employees in accordance with ASC Section 718 *Compensation – Stock Compensation.* Under the fair value recognition provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense ratably over the requisite service period, which is generally the option vesting period.

The Company adopted ASU 2018-07, *Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* during the year ended December 31, 2019. These amendments expand the scope of ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation,* to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees and to supersede the guidance in ASC 505-50, *Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees*. The accounting for nonemployee awards will now be substantially the same as current guidance for employee awards. ASU 2018-07 impacts all entities that issue awards to nonemployees in exchange for goods or services to be used or consumed in the grantor's own operations, as well as to nonemployees of an equity method investee that provide goods or services to the investee that are used or consumed in the investee's operations. ASU 2018-07 aligns the measurement-date guidance for employee and nonemployee awards using the current employee model, meaning that the measurement date for nonemployee equity-classified awards generally will be the grant date, while liability- classified awards generally will be the settlement date. Adopting this guidance did not have a material impact on the financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

No recently issued accounting pronouncements are expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through January 11, 2021, the date these financial statements were available to be issued. Subsequent to June 30, 2020:

The Company received $125,000 of proceeds from the issuance of convertible notes payable. These notes bear interest at 0% interest and must convert to preferred stock upon maturity in June 2021.

The Company received $250,000 of proceeds from a loan from an individual. The loan accrues interest at a rate of 8% per annum and matures in September 2021.

The Company received $250,000 of proceeds from a commercial loan. The loan accrues interest at a rate of 16.5% per annum and matures in August 2021.

The Company received proceeds from an SBA loan of $150,000 in July 2020. This loan accrues interest at 3.75% per annum, repayment begins in June 2021 and the loan matures in June 2050.

The Company issued 263,000 stock options which vest over a four year period beginning in December 2020.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

COVID-19 Pandemic Impact - The COVID-19 pandemic is having widespread, rapidly evolving, and unpredictable impacts on global society, economies, financial markets, and business practices. Federal and state governments have implemented measures to contain the virus, including social distancing, travel restrictions, border closures, limitations on public gatherings, work from home, and closure of non-essential businesses. Although work from home and remote learning have increased the relevance of the Company's products and services, management is uncertain what effects a prolonged economic downturn would have on demand for the Company's products and services, its ability to refinance its debt and its access to capital. Additionally, the Company could face supply chain and shipping issues as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic that could impact its ability to meet customer demand. If the Company is not able to respond to and manage the impact of such events effectively and if the macroeconomic conditions that affect the global supply chain do not improve or if they deteriorate further, the Company's business, operating results, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely affected.

NOTE 2 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") guidance specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect market assumptions. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurement). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 primarily consists of financial instruments whose value is based on quoted market prices such as exchange-traded instruments and listed equities.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly (e.g., quoted prices of similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active).

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. Financial instruments are considered Level 3 when their fair values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flows or similar techniques and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable.

The carrying amounts reported in the balance sheets approximate their fair value. Fair value of stock options issued during the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 were determined using level 3 inputs.

NOTE 3 – INTANGIBLE ASSETS (NET)

Intangible assets consist of the following at June 30:

	2019	2018
Software	$1,912,202	$1,362,050
Other Intangible Assets	447	447
	1,912,649	1,362,497
Accumulated Amortization	(527,633)	(250,352)
	$1,385,016	$1,112,145

Amortization expense for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, was $162,000 and $80,030, respectively.

NOTE 4 – OTHER RECEIVABLES

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Other Receivables consist of the following at June 30:

	2020	2019
Sales channel partner holdbacks	$146,526	$61,575
Other	18,767	4,847
	$165,293	$66,422

Sales channel partner holdbacks are an accumulation of payments from customers that have not yet transferred to the Company's bank account.

NOTE 5 – CONVERTIBLE NOTES AND SHORT TERM LOANS

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company had $275,000 and $0 of outstanding convertible notes payable, respectively. The notes bear interest at 0% per annum, and mature in June 2021, at which time they must be converted to preferred stock.

At June 2019, the Company had a short-term loan balance totaling $35,000, which was secured by sales on a Sales channel partner's platform. This loan was repaid in September 2020, along with $1,586 in interest.

In April 2020, the Company received a PPP loan in the amount of $41,666. This loan was forgiven in November 2020.

Following is a summary of minimum debt payments required by these borrowing agreements over the next 5 calendar years ending December 31. This summary includes borrowings noted in *Note 1 – Subsequent Events*.

2020 - $0
2021 - $501,586
2022 – $3,262
2023 – $3,387
2024 - $3,516

During the six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company converted total principal of $2,618,352 and accrued interest of $172,680 into 5,406,372 shares of preferred stock.

During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company incurred $0 and $77,871, respectively of interest expense on the convertible notes payable.

Amortization expense for the six months ended June 30, 2019 included $66,749 of amortization of expense related to the issue of the convertible notes payable.

NOTE 6 – PREFERRED STOCK

The Company has 9,600,385 $0.0001 par value, Series Seed Preferred Stock authorized at June 30, 2020 and 2019. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were issued and outstanding preferred shares of 9,142,411 and 8,224,8600, respectively.

The Company conducted an offering of its Series Seed Preferred Stock during the six months ended June 30, 2019, issuing 2,818,488 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at $0.7143 per share, providing gross proceeds of $2,013,250. Direct costs associated with the offering, including brokerage and legal fees, totaled $73,894, and were recorded as a reduction to the proceeds received in the offering on the statements of changes in stockholders' equity.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019
(unaudited)

The Company continued the offering of its Series Seed Preferred Stock during the six months ended December 31, 2019, issuing an additional 917,551 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at $0.7143 per share, providing gross proceeds of $655,411. No additional direct costs associated with the offering were incurred.

During the six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company converted total principal of $2,618,352 and accrued interest of $172,680 into 5,406,372 shares of preferred stock.

All of the Preferred Stock authorized was designated Series Seed Preferred Stock. The holders of the Preferred Stock have the following rights and preferences: The holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, together with the holders of common stock as a single class, on all matters submitted to stockholders for a vote and have the right to vote the number of shares equal to the number of shares of common stock into which each share of Preferred Stock could convert on the record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote. Holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to dividends before any other Preferred Stock or Common Stock holders. Preferred stock maintains liquidation preferences at the Series Seed original issue price, plus any declared but unpaid dividends. Preferred stock is convertible at any time into common stock at the conversion price. Preferred Stock holders owning 300,000 or more shares have the right of first refusal to purchase newly issued securities, in amounts sufficient to maintain their current overall ownership percentage.

NOTE 7 – COMMON STOCK

The Company has 23,500,000 and 18,000,000, $0.0001 par value shares of common stock authorized at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

During the six month periods ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company issued no stock options to employees for services. Stock options issued in prior periods continued to vest during the current periods. The Company recognized $11,859 and $2,374 of stock compensation expense related to stock options during the six month periods ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

During the six months ended June 30, 2020, the Company issued 42,187 shares of common stock, for cash proceeds of $5,875 from exercised stock options. During the six months ended June 30, 2019 the Company issued 25,000 shares of common stock, for cash proceeds of $2,000 from exercised stock options.

A summary of option activity for the periods is as follows:

	Share Equivalents	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Term
Outstanding December 31, 2018	898,958	$ 0.04	8.9
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	(25,000)	0.08	-
Expired/Forfeited	(36,458)	0.02	-
Outstanding June 30, 2019	837,500	0.04	7.9
Granted	500,625	0.24	10.0
Exercised	-	-	-
Expired/Forfeited	-	-	-
Outstanding December 31, 2019	1,338,125	0.12	8.6
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	(42,187)	0.14	-
Expired/Forfeited	(48,438)	0.08	-
Outstanding June 30, 2020	1,247,500	$ 0.12	8.1

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Options exercisable at June 30, 2020 and 2019 are 726,979 and 425,104, respectively.

The options issued during 2020 and 2019 vest ratably over periods of one to four years. At June 30, 2020, there are 520,521 unvested stock options outstanding and $28,704 of unrecognized stock based compensation expense.

The Company estimates the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The range of input assumptions used by the Company were as follows:

	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
Expected life (years)	n/a	5
Risk-free interest rate	n/a	1.65%
Expected volatility	n/a	35%
Annual dividend yield	n/a	0%

NOTE 8 - WARRANTS

A summary of warrant activity for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	Warrants - Common Share Equivalents	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Life
Outstanding December 31, 2018	446,341	$ 0.71	8.6
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Expired/Forfeited	-	-	-
Outstanding June 30, 2019	446,341	0.71	8.1
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Expired/Forfeited	-	-	-
Outstanding June 30, 2020	446,341	0.71	7.1

These warrants were vested in full upon issue, valued using the Black Scholes Merton pricing model and stock compensation expense was recognized in the year of issue.

NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Deferred taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the basis of assets and liabilities for financial statement and income tax purposes. The differences relate primarily to amortizable assets using accelerated amortization methods for income tax purposes, stock-based compensation expense and net operating loss carryforwards. As of June 30, 2020 and 2019 , the Company had net deferred tax assets before valuation allowance of $1,068,259 and $390,212, respectively. As of June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company had net deferred tax liabilities before valuation allowance of $282,967 and $0, respectively. The following table presents the deferred tax assets and liabilities by source:

	June 30,	
	2020	**2019**
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 1,034,653	$ 338,464
Deferred revenue timing difference	18,195	7,864
Stock-based compensation	9,867	4,740
Research and development tax credit carryforwards	5,544	5,544
Amortization timing difference	-	33,599
Total deferred tax assets	1,068,259	390,212
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Amortization timing difference	(282,967)	-
Total deferred tax liabilities	(282,967)	-
Valuation allowance	(785,292)	(390,212)
Net deferred tax assets	$ -	$ -

The Company assessed the need for a valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets and determined a full valuation allowance is appropriate, due to taxable losses for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and no history of generating taxable income. Therefore, valuation allowances of $785,292 and $390,212 were recorded as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Deferred tax assets and liabilities were calculated using the Company's combined effective tax rate, which is estimated to be 29%. The effective rate is reduced to 0% due to the full valuation allowance on the net deferred tax assets.

NOTE 10 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The company may be subject to pending legal proceedings and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of business. In December 2019, the Company was sued for patent infringement. The Company has filed a motion to dismiss, as it believes the suit is baseless. The results of such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, but the Company anticipates that the final financial impact, if any, arising out of this matter would range between $50,000- $200,000.

NOTE 11 - GOING CONCERN

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the recoverability of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business.

The Company has incurred losses from inception of $3,660,229 which raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent upon management's ability to raise additional capital from the issuance of debt or the sale of stock, its ability to commence profitable sales of its flagship product, and its

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ability to generate positive operational cash flow. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that might be required should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
Balance Sheets

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,157,943	$ 274,854
Accounts receivable, net	27,776	13,465
Inventory, net	265,367	326,151
Prepaid expenses	47,530	13,250
Other receivables	175,118	60,397
Total current assets	1,673,734	688,117
Intangible assets, net	1,295,521	983,719
Total assets	$ 2,969,255	$ 1,671,836
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 182,547	$ 402,354
Accrued interest	-	94,810
Deferred revenue	257,920	81,596
Total current liabilities	440,467	578,760
Convertible notes payable, net	-	2,398,602
Convertible notes payable - related party	-	153,000
Total liabilities	440,467	3,130,362
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, 9,142,411 and 0 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively	914	-
Common stock, 10,228,604 and 10,203,604 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively	1,023	1,020
Additional paid-in capital	5,498,852	103,776
Accumulated deficit	(2,972,001)	(1,563,322)
Total stockholders' equity	2,528,788	(1,458,526)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 2,969,255	$ 1,671,836

See accompanying notes

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
Statements of Operations

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
Net revenue		
Product	$ 1,446,910	$ 590,192
Service and other	232,854	44,313
Total net revenue	1,679,764	634,505
Cost of goods sold	(886,841)	(556,513)
Gross profit	792,923	77,992
Operating expenses		
Operations	71,285	58,444
Sales and marketing	1,166,711	465,226
General and administrative	202,697	129,881
Research and development	414,830	271,676
Stock based compensation	8,194	12,849
Total operating expenses	1,863,717	938,076
Loss from operations	(1,070,794)	(860,084)
Other income (expense)		
Interest expense	(79,520)	(78,456)
Interest income	3,694	946
Amortization	(262,059)	(206,406)
Total other income (expense)	(337,885)	(283,916)
Net loss before income tax	(1,408,679)	(1,144,000)
Provision for income tax	-	-
Net loss	$ (1,408,679)	$ (1,144,000)

See accompanying notes

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
Statements of Cash Flows

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (1,408,679)	$ (1,144,000)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used by operating activities:		
Amortization	262,059	206,406
Stock based compensation	8,194	12,849
Allowance for inventory loss	(21,000)	109,000
Convertible notes issued for services	-	129,971
Accrued interest added to note at change of holder	-	3,493

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(14,311)	(13,465)
Inventory	81,784	(435,151)
Prepaid expenses	(34,280)	(13,250)
Other receivables	(114,721)	(60,397)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(219,807)	130,578
Accrued interest	77,872	74,963
Deferred revenue	176,324	19,114
Net cash used by operating activities	(1,206,565)	(979,889)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Payments for the purchase of intangible assets	(507,113)	(292,402)
Net cash used by investing activities	(507,113)	(292,402)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Funds from issuance of preferred stock	2,594,767	-
Funds from exercise of stock options	2,000	806
Funds from issuance of convertible notes	-	1,365,965
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,596,767	1,366,771
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	883,089	94,480
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	274,854	180,374
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 1,157,943	$ 274,854
Supplemental Cash Flow Information:		
Cash paid for interest	$ 1,648	$ -
Cash paid for taxes	$ -	$ -
Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities:		
Conversion of debt into preferred shares	$ 2,791,032	$ -
Convertible notes issued for services and intangible assets	$ -	$ 237,971

See accompanying notes

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.

Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional	Accumulated	Total Stockholders'
	Shares	**Amount**	**Shares**	**Amount**	**Paid-In Capital**	**Deficit**	**Equity**
Balance on December 31, 2017	-	$ -	10,126,000	$ 1,012	$ 90,129	$ (419,322)	$ (328,181)
Issuance of stock under employee stock plans			77,604	8	798		806
Stock based compensation					12,849		12,849

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Net Loss						(1,144,000)	(1,144,000)
Balance on December 31, 2018	-	-	10,203,604	1,020	103,776	(1,563,322)	(1,458,526)
Preferred shares issued for conversion of debt	5,406,372	541			2,790,491		2,791,032
Preferred shares issued for cash	3,736,039	373			2,668,288		2,668,661
Issuance costs of preferred shares issued for cash					(73,894)		(73,894)
Issuance of stock under employee stock plans			25,000	3	1,997		2,000
Stock based compensation					8,194		8,194
Net Loss						(1,408,679)	(1,408,679)
Balance on December 31, 2019	9,142,411	$ 914	10,228,604	$ 1,023	$ 5,498,852	$ (2,972,001)	$ 2,528,788

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018

NOTE 1 – DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Business

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc. ("the Company") is a Delaware corporation headquartered in San Diego, California, that provides WiFi routers and software which utilizes artificial intelligence based learning to make the internet a safer place for children, and all connected devices. The router comes with a mobile application for real time management of all connected devices and allows collaboration with others.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). In the opinion of management, all adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. All such adjustments are normal and recurring in nature. The Company's fiscal year-end is December 31.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make certain judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and the disclosures made in the accompanying notes. Despite the Company's intention to establish accurate estimates and use reasonable assumptions, actual results may differ from the estimates.

Revenue Recognition and Deferred Revenue

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*" which outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers (Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 606) and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance (ASC Topic 605). ASC Topic 606 outlines the following five-step process for revenue recognition:

- Identification of the contract with a customer;
- Identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- Determination of the transaction price;
- Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Recognition of revenue when, or as, the Company satisfies the performance obligations.

The Company primarily derives revenue from the sale of its WiFi routers and licenses to use its security software. The Company enters into contracts with customers that include promises to transfer products and services , which are generally distinct and can be accounted for as separate performance obligations. Revenue is recognized when the promised goods or services are transferred to the customer, in amounts that reflect the consideration allocated to the various performance obligations. Routers are generally sold with a 12-month software license included. The revenue component related to hardware is recognized when the router is shipped to the customer. Revenue attributable to the use of the security software is deferred and recognized on a monthly basis as the performance obligation is satisfied. Amounts received for prepayments of additional terms of use of the security software and for extended warranty services are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as revenue on a monthly basis over the term of the contract.

Freight and Shipping Costs

Freight and shipping costs are expensed as incurred.

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market value and is accounted for using the first-in-first-out method ("FIFO"). The Company analyzes inventory for any potential obsolescence or shrinkage, and records impairment and obsolescence reserve against inventory as deemed necessary. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company determined that allowances of $88,000 and $109,000, respectively were necessary.

Returns are recognized on the date the returned inventory is received by the Company or its sales channel partners.

At December 31, 2019 and 2018, inventory consisted of completed hardware units.

Intangibles

Intangible assets purchased or developed by the Company are recorded at cost. Amortization is recognized over the estimated useful life of the asset using the straight-line method for financial statement purposes. The Company reviews the recoverability of intangible assets, including the related useful lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. No impairment was considered necessary at December 31, 2019 or 2018.

Costs for internally developed software to be marketed to outside users are recorded pursuant to ASC Section 985 *Software*. Research and development costs prior to attaining 'technological feasibility' are expensed as incurred. Costs incurred thereafter to develop final product are capitalized and amortized over an estimated useful life of the asset using the straight-line method for financial statement purposes. The Company reviews the recoverability of internally-developed software assets, including the useful lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. No impairment was considered necessary at December 31, 2019 or 2018.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs, including salaries, research material, and administrative costs are expensed as incurred. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized $414,830 and $271,676 in research and development costs, respectively.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Advertising costs

The Company's advertising costs are expensed as incurred. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized $1,166,711 and $465,226 in advertising costs, respectively.

Income Taxes

Provisions for income taxes are based on taxes payable or refundable for the current year and deferred taxes on temporary differences between the amount of taxable income and pretax financial income and between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are included in the financial statements at currently enacted income tax rates applicable to the period in which the deferred tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled as prescribed in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) ASC 740. As changes in tax laws or rates are enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted through the provision for income taxes.

Current year taxable income (loss) varies from income (loss) before current year tax expense primarily due to the method of revenue recognition and the use of accelerated amortization for tax reporting purposes. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company implemented the accounting guidance for uncertainty in income taxes using the provisions of FASB ASC 740.

On January, 1, 2018, the Company elected to be treated as a C corporation, instead of an S corporation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less to be cash equivalents. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had no items, other than bank deposits, that would be considered cash equivalents. The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts, that may at times, exceed federal insured limits.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

Accounts receivable are recorded at the amount the Company expects to collect. The Company recognizes an allowance for losses on accounts receivable deemed to be uncollectible, in accordance with ASU 2016-13, *Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. The allowance is based on an analysis of historical bad debt experience as well as an assessment of specific identifiable customer accounts considered at risk or uncollectible. The Company also considers any changes to the financial condition of its customers and any other external market factors that could impact the collectability of the receivables in the determination of the allowance for uncollectible accounts. Based on management's assessment, the Company provides for estimated uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and credit to the allowance. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company determined no allowance for uncollectible accounts was necessary.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation issued to employees in accordance with ASC Section 718 *Compensation – Stock Compensation.* Under the fair value recognition provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense ratably over the requisite service period, which is generally the option vesting period.

The Company adopted ASU 2018-07, *Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* during the year ended December 31, 2019. These amendments expand the scope of ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation,* to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees and to supersede the guidance in ASC 505-50, *Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees*. The accounting for nonemployee awards will now be substantially the same as current guidance for employee awards. ASU 2018-07 impacts all entities that issue awards to nonemployees in exchange for goods or services to be used or consumed in the grantor's own operations, as well as to nonemployees of an equity method investee that provide goods or services to the investee that are used or consumed in the investee's operations. ASU 2018-07 aligns the measurement-date guidance for employee and nonemployee awards using the current employee model, meaning that the measurement date for nonemployee equity-classified awards generally will be the grant date, while liability- classified awards generally will be the settlement date. Adopting this guidance did not have a material impact on the financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

No recently issued accounting pronouncements are expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through December 24, 2020, the date these financial statements were available to be issued. Subsequent to December 31, 2019:

The Company received $400,000 of proceeds from the issuance of convertible notes payable. These notes bear interest at 0% interest and must convert to preferred stock upon maturity in June 2021.

The Company received $250,000 of proceeds from a loan from an individual. The loan accrues interest at a rate of 8% per annum and matures in September 2021.

The Company received $250,000 of proceeds from a commercial loan. The loan accrues interest at a rate of 16.5% per annum and matures in August 2021.

The Company also received proceeds from an SBA loan of $150,000 and a PPP loan of $41,666. The SBA loan accrues interest at 3.75% per annum, repayment begins in June 2021 and the loan matures in June 2050. The PPP loan was forgiven in November 2020.

Following is a summary of minimum debt payments required due to these subsequent events over the next 5 years:

2020 - $0
2021 - $501,586
2022 – $3,262
2023 – $3,387
2024 - $3,516

The Company issued 263,000 stock options which vest over a four year period, beginning in December 2020.

COVID-19 Pandemic Impact - The COVID-19 pandemic is having widespread, rapidly evolving, and unpredictable impacts on global society, economies, financial markets, and business practices. Federal and state governments have implemented measures to contain the virus, including social distancing, travel restrictions, border closures, limitations on public gatherings, work from home, and closure of non-essential businesses. Although work from home and remote learning have increased the relevance of the Company's products and

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

services, management is uncertain what effects a prolonged economic downturn would have on demand for the Company's products and services, its ability to refinance its debt and its access to capital. Additionally, the Company could face supply chain and shipping issues as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic that could impact its ability to meet customer demand. If the Company is not able to respond to and manage the impact of such events effectively and if the macroeconomic conditions that affect the global supply chain do not improve or if they deteriorate further, the Company's business, operating results, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely affected.

NOTE 2 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") guidance specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect market assumptions. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurement). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 primarily consists of financial instruments whose value is based on quoted market prices such as exchange-traded instruments and listed equities.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly (e.g., quoted prices of similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active).

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. Financial instruments are considered Level 3 when their fair values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flows or similar techniques and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable.

The carrying amounts reported in the balance sheets approximate their fair value. Fair value of stock options issued during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were determined using level 3 inputs.

NOTE 3 – INTANGIBLE ASSETS (NET)

Intangible assets consist of the following at December 31:

	2019	2018
Software	$1,660,707	$1,153,594
Other Intangible Assets	447	447
	1,661,154	1,154,041
Accumulated Amortization	(365,633)	(170,322)
	$1,295,521	$ 983,719

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, was $195,310 and $167,731, respectively.

NOTE 4 – OTHER RECEIVABLES

Other Receivables consist of the following at December 31:

2019	2018

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	$158,332	$ 55,550
Sales channel partner holdbacks	10,096	-
Prepaid VAT	6,690	4,847
Other	$175,118	$ 60,397

Sales channel partner holdbacks are an accumulation of payments from customers that have not yet transferred to the Company's bank account.

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018

NOTE 5 – CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE

At December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had $0 and $2,618,352 of outstanding convertible notes payable, respectively. The notes bear interest at 5% per annum, and mature between June 2021 and April 2022. Upon maturity, all principal and accrued interest becomes due and payable in cash. At December 31, 2018, $153,000 of the total outstanding convertible notes payable are held by related parties.

A. Notes totaling $210,000 may be converted upon the following:

1. Upon the Company receiving cash of no less than $500,000 for the sale of the Company's shares ("Qualified Financing"), outstanding principal and accrued interest will be automatically converted into shares of Company's stock at a price of the lower of 80% of the price paid for the shares as part of the Qualified Financing, or the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreements.

2. Upon the sale, transfer, or other disposition of substantially all of the Company's assets (except one in which the holders of capital stock of the Company immediately prior to such action continue to hold at least 50% of the voting power of the Company), the holder may elect to convert outstanding principal and accrued interest into common shares of the Company at a price equal to the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreements, or receive cash settlement.

3. Upon maturity, holders may elect to convert outstanding principal and accrued interest to common shares of the Company at a price equal to the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined by the individual agreements, or receive cash settlement.

B. Notes totaling $496,493 may be converted upon the following:

1. Upon the Company receiving cash of no less than $3,000,000 for the sale of the Company's shares ("Qualified Financing"), outstanding principal and accrued interest will be automatically converted into shares of Company stock at a price of the lower of 75% of the price paid for the shares as part of the Qualified Financing, or the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreement.

2. Upon maturity, holders may elect to convert outstanding principal and accrued interest into a number of common shares of the Company at a price equal to the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreements, or receive cash settlement.

C. Notes totaling $400,000 may be converted upon the following:

1. Upon the Company receiving cash of no less than $500,000 for the sale of the Company's shares ("Qualified Financing"), outstanding principal and accrued interest will be automatically converted into shares of Company stock at a price of the lower of 75% of the price paid for the shares as part of the Qualified Financing, or the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreement.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018

2. Upon maturity, holders may elect to convert outstanding principal and accrued interest into a number of common shares of the Company at a price equal to the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreements, or receive cash settlement.

D. Notes totaling $942,359 may be converted upon the following:

1. Upon the Company receiving cash of no less than $3,000,000 for the sale of the Company's shares ("Qualified Financing"), outstanding principal and accrued interest will be automatically converted into shares of Company preferred stock at a price of the lower of 75% of the price paid for the shares as part of the Qualified Financing, or the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the agreement.

E. Notes totaling $2,500 may be converted upon the following:

1. Upon the Company receiving cash of no less than $3,000,000 for the sale of the Company's shares ("Qualified Financing"), outstanding principal and accrued interest will be automatically converted into shares of Company stock at a price equal to the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreements.

2. Upon maturity, holders may elect to convert outstanding principal and accrued interest into a number of common shares of the Company at a price equal to the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the individual agreements.

F. Notes totaling $567,000 may be converted upon the following:

1. Upon the Company receiving cash of no less than $3,000,000 for the sale of the Company's shares ("Qualified Financing"), outstanding principal and accrued interest will be automatically converted into shares of Company preferred stock at a price of the lower of 70% of the price paid for the shares as part of the Qualified Financing, or the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the agreement.

2. Upon maturity, holders may elect to convert outstanding principal and accrued interest into a number of common shares of the Company at a price equal to the quotient of the valuation cap and the fully diluted capitalization of the Company, as defined in the agreement.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company converted total principal of $2,618,352 and accrued interest of $172,680 into 5,406,372 shares of preferred stock.

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company incurred $77,871 and $78,456, respectively of interest expense on the convertible notes payable.
Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, included $66,749 and $38,675, respectively of amortization of expense related to the issue of the convertible notes payable.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

NOTE 6 – PREFERRED STOCK

The Company has 9,600,385 $0.0001 par value, Series Seed Preferred Stock authorized at December 31, 2019 and 2018. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were issued and outstanding preferred shares of 9,142,411 and 0, respectively.

The Company conducted an offering of its Series Seed Preferred Stock during the year ended December 31, 2019, issuing 3,736,039 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at $0.7143 per share, providing gross proceeds of $2,668,661. Direct costs associated with the offering, including brokerage and legal fees, totaled $73,894, and were recorded as a reduction to the proceeds received in the offering on the statements of changes in stockholders' equity.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company converted total principal of $2,618,352 and accrued interest of $172,680 into 5,406,372 shares of preferred stock.

All of the Preferred Stock authorized was designated Series Seed Preferred Stock. The holders of the Preferred Stock have the following rights and preferences: The holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, together with the holders of common stock as a single class, on all matters submitted to stockholders for a vote and have the right to vote the number of shares equal to the number of shares of common stock into which each share of Preferred Stock could convert on the record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote. Holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to dividends before any other Preferred Stock or Common Stock holders. Preferred stock maintains liquidation preferences at the Series Seed original issue price, plus any declared but unpaid dividends. Preferred stock is convertible at any time into common stock at the conversion price. Preferred Stock holders owning 300,000 or more shares have the right of first refusal to purchase newly issued securities, in amounts sufficient to maintain their current overall ownership percentage.

NOTE 7 – COMMON STOCK

The Company has 23,500,000 and 18,000,000, $0.0001 par value shares of common stock authorized at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company issued 500,625 stock options to employees for services. In addition, stock options issued in prior years continued to vest during the current year. The Company recognized $8,194 of stock compensation expense related to stock options during the year ended December 31, 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company issued 667,500 stock options for services and recognized $12,849 of stock compensation expense.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company issued 25,000 shares of common stock at $0.08 per share, for cash proceeds of $2,000 from exercised stock options. During the year ended December 31, 2018 the Company issued 77,604 shares of common stock, for cash proceeds of $806 from exercised stock options.

A summary of option activity for the periods is as follows:

	Share Equivalents	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Term
Outstanding December 31, 2017	520,000	$ 0.01	9.0
Granted	667,500	0.06	10.0
Exercised	(77,604)	0.01	-
Expired/Forfeited	(210,938)	0.01	-
Outstanding December 31, 2018	898,958	0.04	8.9
Granted	500,625	0.24	10.0

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exercised	(25,000)	0.08	-
Expired/Forfeited	(36,458)	0.02	-
Outstanding December 31, 2019	1,338,125	$ 0.12	8.6

Options exercisable at December 31, 2019 and 2018 are 512,005 and 241,706, respectively.

The options issued during 2019 and 2018 vest ratably over periods of one to four years. At December 31, 2019, there are 826,120 unvested stock options outstanding and $40,563 of unrecognized stock-based compensation expense.

The Company estimates the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The range of input assumptions used by the Company were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
Expected life (years)	5	5
Risk-free interest rate	1.65%	1.46 - 2.39%
Expected volatility	35%	35%
Annual dividend yield	0%	0%

NOTE 8 - WARRANTS

A summary of warrant activity for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 is as follows:

	Warrants - Common Share Equivalents	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Life
Outstanding December 31, 2017	446,341	$ 0.71	9.6
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Expired/Forfeited	-	-	-
Outstanding December 31, 2018	446,341	0.71	8.6
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Expired/Forfeited	-	-	-
Outstanding December 31, 2019	446,341	0.71	7.6

These warrants were vested in full upon issue, valued using the Black Scholes Merton pricing model and stock compensation expense was recognized in the year of issue.

NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES

Deferred taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the basis of assets and liabilities for financial statement and income tax purposes. The differences relate primarily to amortizable assets using accelerated amortization methods for income tax purposes, stock-based compensation expense and net operating loss carryforwards. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had net deferred tax assets before valuation allowance of $895,273 and $193,289, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had net deferred tax liabilities before valuation allowance of $282,967 and $0, respectively. The following table presents the deferred tax assets and liabilities by source:

	December 31,

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	2019	2018
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 832,167	$ 144,551
Deferred revenue timing difference	51,134	5,543
Stock-based compensation	6,428	4,052
Research and development tax credit carryforwards	5,544	5,544
Amortization timing difference	-	33,599
Total deferred tax assets	895,273	193,289
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Amortization timing difference	(282,967)	-
Total deferred tax liabilities	(282,967)	-
Valuation allowance	(612,306)	(193,289)
Net deferred tax assets	$ -	$ -

The Company assessed the need for a valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets and determined a full valuation allowance is appropriate, due to taxable losses for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 and no history of generating taxable income. Therefore, valuation allowances of $612,306 and $193,289 were recorded as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Deferred tax assets and liabilities were calculated using the Company's combined effective tax rate, which is estimated to be 29%. The effective rate is reduced to 0% due to the full valuation allowance on the net deferred tax assets.

NOTE 10 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The company may be subject to pending legal proceedings and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of business. In December 2019, the Company was sued for patent infringement. The Company has filed a motion to dismiss, as it believes the suit is baseless. The results of such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, but the Company anticipates that the final financial impact, if any, arising out of this matter would range between $50,000- $200,000.

NOTE 11 - GOING CONCERN

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the recoverability of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business.

The Company has incurred losses from inception of $2,972,001 which raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent upon management's ability to raise additional capital from the issuance of debt or the sale of stock, its ability to commence profitable sales of its flagship product, and its ability to generate positive operational cash flow. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that might be required should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

PART III

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

1.1 Issuer Agreement with SI Securities, LLC*

2.1 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation

2.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws*

3.1 Form of Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement

3.2 Form of Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement

3.3 Form of Amended and Restated Voting Agreement

4.1 Form of Subscription Agreement (SeedInvest)

4.2 Form of Subscription Agreement (Direct)

8.1 Form of Escrow Agreement

11 Auditor's Consent

12 Opinion of CrowdCheck Law LLP **

13 Testing the waters materials

*Previously filed
**To be filed upon amendment

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Regulation A, the issuer certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 1-A and has duly caused this Offering Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of San Diego, State of California, on March 15, 2021.

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.

/s/ John Wu

By John Wu
CEO of Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.

This Offering Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ John Wu
John Wu, Chief Executive Officer, Principal Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer, and Director
Date: March 15, 2021

/s/ Arup Bhattacharya
Arup Bhattacharya, Director
Date: March 15, 2021

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

/s/ Sanjeev Kumar

Sanjeev Kumar, Director
Date: March 15, 2021

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 2.1

AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc., a corporation (the "***Corporation***") organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***General Corporation Law***") does hereby certify that:

1. The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on June 19, 2014.

2. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A has been duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 228, 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware by the directors and stockholders of the Corporation.

3. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation so adopted reads in full as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and is hereby incorporated herein by this reference.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by its Chief Executive Officer as of March __, 2021.

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.

/s/ John J. Wu
John J. Wu, Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A

AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.

ARTICLE 1. NAME

The name of this corporation is Gryphon Online Safety, Inc. (the "***Corporation***").

ARTICLE 2. ADDRESS

The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 3500 South Dupont Highway, Dover, Delaware 19901, County of Kent. The name of its registered agent at such address is Incorporating Services, Ltd.

ARTICLE 3. PURPOSE

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE 4. AUTHORIZED CAPITAL

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 59,137,353 shares, consisting of (i) 40,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share ("***Common Stock***") and (ii) 19,137,353 of Preferred Stock, $0.0001 par value per share ("***Preferred Stock***").

ARTICLE 5. RIGHTS, PREFERENCES, PRIVILEGES AND RESTRICTIONS OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following is a statement of the designations and the powers, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

A. COMMON STOCK

1. General.

The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of the Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of the holders of the Preferred Stock set forth herein.

---

2. Voting.

The holders of the Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings); provided, however, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation (the "***Amended and Restated Certificate***") that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Amended and Restated Certificate or pursuant to the General Corporation Law. There shall be no cumulative voting. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by (in addition to any vote of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock that may be required by the terms of this Amended and Restated Certificate) the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of capital stock of the Corporation representing a majority of the votes represented by all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

B. PREFERRED STOCK

9,582,809 of the shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series Seed Preferred Stock***," 9,100,000 shares are designated "***Series A-1 Preferred Stock***" and 454,544 shares are designated "***Series A-2 Preferred Stock***." References herein to "Series A Preferred Stock" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to both the Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock together unless expressly stated otherwise. References herein to "Preferred Stock" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to both the Series Seed Preferred Stock and Series A Preferred Stock together unless expressly stated otherwise. The rights, preferences, powers, privileges and restrictions, qualifications and limitations granted to and imposed on each such series of Preferred Stock are as set forth below in this Part B of this Article 5. Unless otherwise indicated, references to "sections" or "subsections" in this Part B of this Article 5 refer to sections and subsections of Part B of this Article 5.

1. Dividend Preference.

(a) The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any series of Preferred Stock or Common Stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in this Amended and Restated Certificate) (i) the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series Seed Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to 8.0% of the "Series Seed Original Issue Price" (as defined below), (ii) the holders of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to 8.0% of the "Series A-1 Original Issue Price" (as defined below), and (iii) the holders of the Series A-2 Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series A-2 Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to 8.0% of the "Series A-2 Issue Price" (as defined below). Any

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

dividends shall be non-cumulative and shall be issued only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "***Board of Directors***").

(b) After payment of the dividends to the holders of Preferred Stock in accordance with Section 1(a) above, any additional dividends or distributions shall be distributed among all holders of Common Stock and Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock that would be held by each such holder if all shares of Preferred Stock were converted to Common Stock at the then effective conversion rate.

2. Liquidation Preference.

(a) ***Preferential Payments to Holders of Preferred Stock***. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, and in the event of a "Deemed Liquidation Event" (as defined below), the holders of shares of the Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the consideration payable to stockholders in such Deemed Liquidation Event or out of the "Available Proceeds" (as defined below), as applicable, before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to (i) for each share of Series Seed Preferred Stock, the greater of the Series Seed Original Issue Price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event, (ii) for each share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, the greater of the Series A-1 Original Issue Price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event, and (iii) for each share of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, the greater of the Series A-2 Original Issue Price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event (the amounts payable pursuant to the foregoing sentence is hereinafter referred to as the "***Liquidation Amounts***"). If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled under this Section 2(a), the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full. The "***Series Seed Original Issue Price***" shall mean $0.7143 per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock, the "***Series A-1 Original Issue Price***" shall mean $1.10 per share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and the "***Series A-2 Original Issue Price***" shall mean $0.88 per share of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, subject in each case to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to each such series of Preferred Stock.

(b) ***Payments to Holders of Common Stock***. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, after the payment in full of all Liquidation Amounts required to be paid to the holders of shares of Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders or, in the case of a Deemed Liquidation Event, the consideration not payable to the holders of shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 2(a) or the remaining Available Proceeds, as the case may be, shall be distributed among the holders of shares of Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held by each such holder.

(c) ***Deemed Liquidation Events***.

(i) ***Definition***. Each of the following events shall be considered a "***Deemed Liquidation Event***" unless the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class and on an as converted basis (the "***Requisite Holders***") elect otherwise by written notice sent to the Corporation at least 10 days prior to the effective date of any such event:

(1) a merger or consolidation in which (A) the Corporation is a constituent party or (B) a subsidiary of the Corporation is a constituent party and the Corporation issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such merger or consolidation, except any such merger or consolidation involving the Corporation or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to represent, or are converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock that represent, immediately following such merger or consolidation, at least a majority, by voting power, of the capital stock of the surviving or resulting corporation, or if the surviving or resulting corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation immediately following such merger or consolidation, the parent corporation of such surviving or resulting corporation; or

(2) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation of all or substantially all the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or the sale or disposition (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, and whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of one or more subsidiaries of the Corporation if substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by such subsidiary or subsidiaries, except where such sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation.

(ii) ***Effecting a Deemed Liquidation Event***.

(1) The Corporation shall not have the power to effect a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Section 2(c)(i)(1)(A) unless the agreement or plan of merger or consolidation for such transaction (the "***Merger Agreement***") provides that the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation in such Deemed Liquidation Event shall be paid to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2(a) and 2(b).

(2) In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Sections 2(c)(i)(1)(B) or Section 2(c)(i)(2), if the Corporation does not effect a dissolution of the Corporation under the General Corporation Law within 90 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, then (i) the Corporation shall send a written notice to each holder of Preferred Stock no later than the 90th day after the Deemed Liquidation Event advising such holders of their right (and the requirements to be met to secure such right), pursuant to the terms of the following clause, to require the redemption of such shares of Preferred Stock, and (ii) if the Requisite Holders so request in a written instrument delivered to the Corporation not later than 120 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, the Corporation shall use the consideration received by the Corporation for such Deemed Liquidation Event (net of any retained liabilities associated with the assets sold or technology licensed, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors), together with any other assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, all to the extent permitted by Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders (the "***Available Proceeds***"), on the 150th day after such Deemed Liquidation Event, to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock at a price per share equal to the Liquidation Amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a redemption pursuant to the preceding sentence, if the Available Proceeds are not sufficient to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall redeem a pro rata portion of each holder's shares of Preferred Stock to the fullest extent of such Available Proceeds, based on the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares to be redeemed if the Available Proceeds were sufficient to redeem all such shares, and shall redeem the remaining shares as soon as it may lawfully do so under Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders. Prior to the distribution or redemption provided for in this Section 2(c)(ii)(2), the Corporation shall not expend or dissipate the consideration received for such Deemed Liquidation Event, except to discharge expenses incurred in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event.

(3) The Corporation shall send written notice of the redemption pursuant to Section 2(c)(ii)(2) (the "***Redemption Notice***") to each holder of record of Preferred Stock not less than 90 days after the Deemed Liquidation Event. Each Redemption Notice shall state: (i) the number of shares of Preferred Stock held by the holder that the Corporation shall redeem, (ii) the date of redemption (the "***Redemption Date***") and price per share of Preferred Stock to be redeemed (the "***Redemption Price***"), (iii) the date upon which the holder's right to convert such shares terminates (as determined in accordance with Section 4(a)); and (iv) that the holder is to surrender to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated, his, her or its certificate or certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(4) On or before the Redemption Date, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed on such Redemption Date, unless such holder has exercised his, her or its right to convert such shares as provided in Section 4, shall surrender the certificate or certificates representing such shares (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated in the Redemption Notice, and thereupon the Redemption Price for such shares shall be payable to the order of the person whose name appears on such certificate or certificates as the owner thereof. In the event less than all of the shares of Preferred Stock represented by a certificate are redeemed, a new certificate representing the unredeemed shares of Preferred Stock shall promptly be issued to such holder.

(5) If the Redemption Notice shall have been duly given, and if on the applicable Redemption Date the Redemption Price payable upon redemption of the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed on such Redemption Date is paid or tendered for payment or deposited with an independent payment agent so as to be available therefor in a timely manner, then notwithstanding that the certificates evidencing any of the shares of Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall not have been surrendered, dividends with respect to such shares of Preferred Stock shall cease to accrue after such Redemption Date and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith after the Redemption Date terminate, except only the right of the holders to receive the Redemption Price without interest upon surrender of their certificate or certificates therefor. Any shares of Preferred Stock which are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately canceled and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. Neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries may exercise any voting or other rights granted to the holders of Preferred Stock following redemption.

(iii) ***Amount Deemed Paid or Distributed***. The amount deemed paid or distributed to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation upon any such merger, consolidation, sale, transfer, exclusive license, other disposition or redemption shall be the cash or the value of the property, rights or securities to be paid or distributed to such holders pursuant to such Deemed Liquidation Event. The value of such property, rights or securities shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

(iv) ***Allocation of Escrow and Contingent Consideration***. In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event pursuant to Section 2(c)(i)(1)(A) or 2(c)(i)(1)(B), if any portion of the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation is payable only upon satisfaction of contingencies (the "***Additional Consideration***"), the Merger Agreement shall provide that (a) the portion of such consideration that is not Additional Consideration (such portion, the "***Initial Consideration***") shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2(a) and 2(b) as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event; and (b) any Additional Consideration which becomes payable to the stockholders of the Corporation upon satisfaction of such contingencies shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2(a) and 2(b) after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transaction. For the purposes of this Section 2(c)(iv), consideration placed into escrow or retained as a holdback to be available for satisfaction of indemnification or similar obligations in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event shall be deemed to be Additional Consideration.

3. Voting Rights.

(a) ***General***. On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate, the holders of Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class and on an as-converted to Common Stock basis.

(b) ***Election of Directors***. The holders of record of the shares of Common Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect two directors of the Corporation and, for so long as any shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock are then outstanding, the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and Series Seed Preferred Stock, each voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to together elect one director of the Corporation. Any director elected as provided in the preceding sentence may be removed without cause by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of the class or series of capital stock entitled to elect such director or directors, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

of stockholders. If the holders of shares of Common Stock or Series Seed Preferred Stock, as the case may be, fail to elect a sufficient number of directors to fill all directorships for which they are entitled to elect directors, voting exclusively and as a separate class, pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 3(b), then any directorship not so filled shall remain vacant until such time as the holders of Common Stock or Series Seed Preferred Stock, as the case may be, elect a person to fill such directorship by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting; and no such directorship may be filled by stockholders of the Corporation other than by the stockholders of the Corporation that are entitled to elect a person to fill such directorship, voting exclusively and as a separate class. The holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and of any other class or series of voting stock (including the Series Seed Preferred Stock and Series A Preferred Stock), exclusively and voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Corporation. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the class or series entitled to elect such director shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3(b), a vacancy in any directorship filled by the holders of any class or series shall be filled only by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting of the holders of such class or series or by any remaining director or directors elected by the holders of such class or series pursuant to this Section 3(b).

(c) ***Series Seed Preferred Stock Protective Provisions***. At any time when at least 1,000,000 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series Seed Preferred Stock) are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or this Amended and Restated Certificate) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class and on an as converted basis, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, and any such act or transaction entered into without such consent or vote shall be null and void ab initio, and of no force or effect:

(i) amend, alter or repeal any of the powers, preferences or rights of the Series Seed Preferred Stock;

(ii) amend, alter or repeal any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate or Bylaws of the Corporation;

(iii) increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, or any series thereof;

(iv) create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock unless the same ranks junior to the Series Seed Preferred Stock with respect to the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends and rights of redemption;

(v) reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation that is pari passu with the Series Seed Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to the Series Seed Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference, or privilege;

(vi) reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation that is junior to the Series Seed Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to or pari passu with the Series Seed Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference or privilege;

(vii) purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation other than (a) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Series Seed Preferred Stock as expressly authorized herein, (b) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, and (c) repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service at no greater than the original purchase price thereof;

(viii) increase or decrease the authorized number of directors constituting the Board of Directors;

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ix) enter into any transaction with any officer, director or other affiliate of the Corporation other than in connection with such officer's, director's or affiliate's employment by the Corporation or the provision of services by such officer, director or other affiliate of the Corporation to the Corporation, unless otherwise approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors; or

(x) liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the business and affairs of the Corporation, effect any merger or consolidation or any other Deemed Liquidation Event, effect an initial public offering of the Corporation's securities, transfer a material asset of the Corporation to a third party, enter into an exclusive license of the Corporation's intellectual property outside of the ordinary course of business, or consent to any of the foregoing.

(d) ***Series A Preferred Stock Protective Provisions***. At any time when at least 25% of the initially issued Series A Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock) are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or this Amended and Restated Certificate) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class and on an as converted basis, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, and any such act or transaction entered into without such consent or vote shall be null and void ab initio, and of no force or effect:

(i) amend, alter or repeal any of the powers, preferences or rights of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock;

(ii) amend, alter or repeal any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate or Bylaws of the Corporation if such amendment, alteration or repeal would materially and adversely affect the rights, preferences or privileges of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock;

(iii) increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, or any series thereof;

(iv) create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock unless the same ranks junior to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock with respect to the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends and rights of redemption;

(v) reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation that is pari passu with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference, or privilege;

(vi) reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation that is junior to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to or pari passu with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference or privilege;

(vii) purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation other than (a) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Series A Preferred Stock as expressly authorized herein, (b) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, and (c) repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service at no greater than the original purchase price thereof;

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(viii) enter into any transaction with any officer, director or other affiliate of the Corporation other than in connection with such officer's, director's or affiliate's employment by the Corporation or the provision of services by such officer, director or other affiliate of the Corporation to the Corporation, unless otherwise approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors; or

(ix) liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the business and affairs of the Corporation, effect any merger or consolidation or any other Deemed Liquidation Event, effect an initial public offering of the Corporation's securities, transfer a material asset of the Corporation to a third party, enter into an exclusive license of the Corporation's intellectual property outside of the ordinary course of business, or consent to any of the foregoing.

(e) ***Special Series A Voting Procedures***. Each holder of Series A Preferred Stock (or, if converted or exchanged, such class of stock into which the Series A Preferred Stock may be converted or exchanged) shall have seven calendar days after receipt of notice (the "***Notice Period***") of any action subject to a vote of the holder. If a holder of Series A Preferred Stock fails to vote within the Notice Period, such failure will serve as authorization for the Board of Directors to vote such holder's shares in alignment with the majority of all voting Series A Preferred Stock (or, if converted or exchanged, such class of stock into which the Series A Preferred Stock may be converted or exchanged); provided, however, that if less than 33% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (or, if converted or exchanged, such class of stock into which the Series A Preferred Stock may be converted or exchanged) have voted within the Notice Period, the Notice Period will be extended by a minimum of seven calendar days up to a maximum of 14 calendar days until at least 33% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (or, if converted or exchanged, such class of stock into which the Series A Preferred Stock may be converted or exchanged) have voted on such action, and if, after the Notice Period has been extended up to the maximum 14 calendar days, less than 33% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (or, if converted or exchanged, such class of stock into which the Series A Preferred Stock may be converted or exchanged) have voted on such action, the Board of Directors shall be authorized to vote on such action on behalf of such shares that failed to vote in the Board of Directors' discretion.

4. Optional Conversion.

The holders of Preferred Stock shall have conversion rights as follows (the "***Conversion Rights***"):

(a) ***Right to Convert***.

(i) ***Series Seed Conversion Ratio***. Each share of Series Seed Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing the Series Seed Original Issue Price by the "Series Seed Conversion Price" (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion. The "***Series Seed Conversion Price***" for the Series Seed Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to the Series Seed Original Issue Price. Such initial Series Seed Conversion Price, and the rate at which shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment as provided below.

(ii) ***Series A-1 Conversion Ratio***. Each share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing the Series A-1 Original Issue Price by the "Series A-1 Conversion Price" (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion. The "***Series A-1 Conversion Price***" for the Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to the Series A-1 Original Issue Price. Such initial Series A-1 Conversion Price, and the rate at which shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment as provided below.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iii) ***Series A-2 Conversion Ratio***. Each share of Series A-2 Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing the Series A-2 Original Issue Price by the "Series A-2 Conversion Price" (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion. The "***Series A-2 Conversion Price***" for the Series A-2 Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to the Series A-2 Original Issue Price. Such initial Series A-2 Conversion Price, and the rate at which shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment as provided below.

(iv) ***Termination of Conversion Rights***. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or a Deemed Liquidation Event, the Conversion Rights shall terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the payment of any such amounts distributable on such event to the holders of Preferred Stock.

(b) ***Fractional Shares***. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock the holder is at the time converting into Common Stock and the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion.

(c) ***Mechanics of Conversion***.

(i) ***Notice of Conversion***. In order for a holder of Preferred Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock, such holder shall (a) provide written notice to the Corporation's transfer agent at the office of the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) that such holder elects to convert all or any number of such holder's shares of Preferred Stock and, if applicable, any event on which such conversion is contingent and (b), if such holder's shares are certificated, surrender the certificate or certificates for such shares of Preferred Stock (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate), at the office of the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent). Such notice shall state such holder's name or the names of the nominees in which such holder wishes the shares of Common Stock to be issued. If required by the Corporation, any certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. The close of business on the date of receipt by the transfer agent (or by the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) of such notice and, if applicable, certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) shall be the time of conversion (the "***Conversion Time***"), and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the specified shares shall be deemed to be outstanding of record as of such date. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable after the Conversion Time (i) issue and deliver to such holder of Preferred Stock, or to his, her or its nominees, a notice of issuance of uncertificated shares and may, upon written request, issue and deliver a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and, may, if applicable and upon written request, issue and deliver a certificate for the number (if any) of the shares of Preferred Stock represented by the surrendered certificate that were not converted into Common Stock, (ii) pay in cash such amount as provided in Section 4(b) in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion, and (iii) pay all declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted.

(ii) ***Reservation of Shares***. The Corporation shall at all times when the Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued capital stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Preferred Stock, such number of its duly authorized shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate. Before taking any action which would cause an adjustment reducing the Conversion Price for any series of Preferred Stock below the then par value of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

conversion of such series of Preferred Stock, the Corporation will take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Corporation may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock at such adjusted Conversion Price.

(iii) ***Effect of Conversion***. All shares of Preferred Stock which shall have been surrendered for conversion as herein provided shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall immediately cease and terminate at the Conversion Time, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive shares of Common Stock in exchange therefor, to receive payment in lieu of any fraction of a share otherwise issuable upon such conversion as provided in Section 4(b) and to receive payment of any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. Any shares of Preferred Stock so converted shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

(iv) ***No Further Adjustment***. Upon any such conversion, no adjustment to the Conversion Prices for each series of Preferred Stock shall be made for any declared but unpaid dividends on the Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion or on the Common Stock delivered upon conversion.

(v) ***Taxes***. The Corporation shall pay any and all issue and other similar taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4. The Corporation shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of shares of Common Stock in a name other than that in which the shares of Preferred Stock so converted were registered, and no such issuance or delivery shall be made unless and until the person or entity requesting such issuance has paid to the Corporation the amount of any such tax or has established, to the satisfaction of the Corporation, that such tax has been paid.

(d) ***Adjustments to Conversion Prices for Diluting Issues***.

(i) ***Special Definitions***. For purposes of this Article 5, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "***Additional Shares of Common Stock***" shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Section 4(d)(iii) below, deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the Original Issue Date, other than the following shares of Common Stock and shares of Common Stock deemed issued pursuant to the following Options and Convertible Securities (collectively, "***Exempted Securities***"): (A) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as a dividend or distribution on the actually issued Preferred Stock; (B) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on shares of Common Stock that is covered by Sections 4(e), 4(f), 4(g) or 4(h); (C) shares of Common Stock or Options issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board of Directors and the Requisite Holders; (D) shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities actually issued upon the exercise of Options or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities issued pursuant to the immediately preceding subsections (B) or (C) or outstanding as of the Original Issue Date, in each case provided such issuance is pursuant to the terms of such Option or Convertible Security; (E) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to banks, equipment lessors or other financial institutions, or to real property lessors, pursuant to a debt financing, equipment leasing or real property leasing transaction approved by the Board of Directors in an amount not to exceed three percent of the capitalization of the Company (on an as-converted basis); or (F) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to suppliers or third party service providers in connection with the provision of goods or services pursuant to transactions approved by the Board of Directors in an amount not to exceed three percent of the capitalization of the Company (on an as-converted basis); provided that shares exempt pursuant to the immediately preceding subsections (E) and (F) shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three percent of the capitalization of the Company (on an as-converted basis).

(2) "***Convertible Securities***" shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, but excluding Options.

(3) "***Option***" shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(4) "***Original Issue Date***" shall mean with respect to the Preferred Stock, the date on which the first share of Preferred Stock was issued.

(ii) ***No Adjustment of Conversion Prices***. No adjustment in a Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the Requisite Holders agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock.

(iii) ***Deemed Issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock***.

(1) If the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities) or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto, assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, convertibility or exchangeability but without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issue or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date.

(2) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security, the issuance of which resulted in an adjustment to the Series Seed Conversion Price, Series A-1 Conversion Price or Series A-2 Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Section 4(d)(iv), are revised as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any increase or decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then, effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective, the Conversion Prices computed upon the original issue of such Option or Convertible Security (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto) shall be readjusted to such Conversion Prices as would have obtained had such revised terms been in effect upon the original date of issuance of such Option or Convertible Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no readjustment pursuant to this clause (2) shall have the effect of increasing the Conversion Price for any series of Preferred Stock to an amount which exceeds the lower of (A) the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to the original adjustment made as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security, or (B) the Conversion Prices that would have resulted from any issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock (other than deemed issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security) between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(3) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities), the issuance of which did not result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Section 4(d)(iv) (either because the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 4(d)(v)) of the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto was equal to or greater than the Conversion Price then in effect, or because such Option or Convertible Security was issued before the Original Issue Date), are revised after the Original Issue Date as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (A) any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (B) any decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion or exchange, then such Option or Convertible Security, as so amended or adjusted, and the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto (determined in the manner provided in Section 4(d)(iii)(1) shall be deemed to have been issued effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective.

(4) Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Security (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to the Conversion Price for any series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 4(d)(iv), the Conversion

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Price shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Security (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(5) If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, is calculable at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended but is subject to adjustment based upon subsequent events, any adjustment to the Conversion Prices provided for in this Section 4(d)(iii) shall be effected at the time of such issuance or amendment based on such number of shares or amount of consideration without regard to any provisions for subsequent adjustments (and any subsequent adjustments shall be treated as provided in clauses (b) and (c) of this Section 4(d)(iii). If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, cannot be calculated at all at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended, any adjustment to the Conversion Prices that would result under the terms of this Section 4(d)(iii) at the time of such issuance or amendment shall instead be effected at the time such number of shares and/or amount of consideration is first calculable (even if subject to subsequent adjustments), assuming for purposes of calculating such adjustment to the Conversion Prices that such issuance or amendment took place at the time such calculation can first be made.

(iv) ***Adjustment of Conversion Price Upon Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock***. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the Original Issue Date issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 4(d)(iii)), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Conversion Price for any series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance, then such Conversion Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_2 = CP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "***CP_2***" shall mean the Conversion Price in effect immediately after such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock

(2) "***CP_1***" shall mean the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(3) "***A***" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue);

(4) "***B***" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued or deemed issued at a price per share equal to CP_1 (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP_1); and

(5) "***C***" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(v) ***Determination of Consideration***. For purposes of this Section 4(d), the consideration received by the Corporation for the issuance or deemed issuance of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(1) ***Cash and Property***. Such consideration shall: (A) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest; (B) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof at the time of such issue, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors; and (C) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation for consideration which covers both, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (A) and (B) above, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

(2) ***Options and Convertible Securities***. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Section 4(d)(iii), relating to Options and Convertible Securities, shall be determined by dividing: (A) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issue of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by (B) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

(vi) ***Multiple Closing Dates***. In the event the Corporation shall issue on more than one date Additional Shares of Common Stock that are a part of one transaction or a series of related transactions and that would result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price for any series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 4(d)(iv) then, upon the final such issuance, such Conversion Price shall be readjusted to give effect to all such issuances as if they occurred on the date of the first such issuance (and without giving effect to any additional adjustments as a result of any such subsequent issuances within such period).

(e) ***Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations***. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock, the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of such Preferred Stock shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of such Preferred Stock shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Any adjustment under this subsection shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

(f) ***Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions***. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable on the Common Stock in additional shares of Common Stock, then and in each such event the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying such Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(i) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Notwithstanding the foregoing (a) if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter each such Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this subsection as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions; and (b) that no such adjustment shall be made if the holders of Preferred Stock simultaneously receive a dividend or other distribution of shares of Common Stock in a number equal to the number of shares of Common Stock as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

(g) ***Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions***. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Corporation (other than a distribution of shares of Common Stock in respect of outstanding shares of Common Stock) or in other property and the provisions of Section 1 do not apply to such dividend or distribution, then and in each such event the holders of Preferred Stock shall receive, simultaneously with the distribution to the holders of Common Stock, a dividend or other distribution of such securities or other property in an amount equal to the amount of such securities or other property as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

(h) ***Adjustment for Merger or Reorganization***. Subject to the provisions of Section 2(c), if there shall occur any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger involving the Corporation in which the Common Stock (but not the Preferred Stock) is converted into or exchanged for securities, cash or other property (other than a transaction covered by Sections 4(d), 4(f) or 4(g)), then, following any such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger, each share of Preferred Stock shall thereafter be convertible in lieu of the Common Stock into which it was convertible prior to such event into the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property which a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion of one share of Preferred Stock immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger would have been entitled to receive pursuant to such transaction; and, in such case, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors) shall be made in the application of the provisions in this Section 4 with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the holders of the Preferred Stock, to the end that the provisions set forth in this Section 4 (including provisions with respect to changes in and other adjustments of the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock) shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to any securities or other property thereafter deliverable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 4(h) shall be construed as preventing the holders of Preferred Stock from seeking any appraisal rights to which they are otherwise entitled under the General Corporation Law in connection with a merger triggering an adjustment hereunder, nor shall this Section 4(h) be deemed conclusive evidence of the fair value of the shares of Preferred Stock in any such appraisal proceeding.

(i) ***Certificate as to Adjustments***. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4, the Corporation at its expense shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable but in any event not later than 10 days thereafter, compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to each holder of Preferred Stock a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment (including the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property into which the Preferred Stock is convertible) and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the written request at any time of any holder of Preferred Stock (but in any event not later than 10 days thereafter), furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth (i) the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock then in effect, and (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities, cash or property which then would be received upon the conversion of Preferred Stock.

(j) ***Notice of Record Date***. In the event:

(i) the Corporation shall take a record of the holders of its Common Stock (or other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock) for the purpose of entitling or enabling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any other securities, or to receive any other security; or

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) of any capital reorganization of the Corporation, any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Corporation, or any Deemed Liquidation Event; or

(iii) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Corporation,

then, and in each such case, the Corporation will send or cause to be sent to the holders of the Preferred Stock a notice specifying, as the case may be, (1) the record date for such dividend, distribution or right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right, or (2) the effective date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is proposed to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities) for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and the amount per share and character of such exchange applicable to the Preferred Stock and the Common Stock. Such notice shall be sent at least 10 days prior to the record date or effective date for the event specified in such notice.

5. Mandatory Conversion.

(a) ***Trigger Events***. Upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public at a price of at least five times the Series Seed Original Issue Price, in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least $30,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Corporation or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the Requisite Holders (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Mandatory Conversion Time***"), then (i) all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate as calculated pursuant to Section 4(a)(i) and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation.

(b) ***Procedural Requirements***. All holders of record of shares of Preferred Stock shall be sent written notice of the Mandatory Conversion Time and the place designated for mandatory conversion of all such shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 5. Such notice need not be sent in advance of the occurrence of the Mandatory Conversion Time. Upon receipt of such notice, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock in certificated form shall surrender his, her or its certificate or certificates for all such shares (or, if such holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation at the place designated in such notice. If so required by the Corporation, any certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. All rights with respect to the Preferred Stock converted pursuant to Section 5(a), including the rights, if any, to receive notices and vote (other than as a holder of Common Stock), will terminate at the Mandatory Conversion Time (notwithstanding the failure of the holder or holders thereof to surrender any certificates at or prior to such time), except only the rights of the holders thereof, upon surrender of any certificate or certificates of such holders (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) therefor, to receive the items provided for in the next sentence of this Subsection 5(b). As soon as practicable after the Mandatory Conversion Time and, if applicable, the surrender of any certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) for Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall (i) issue and deliver to such holder, or to his, her or its nominees, a notice of issuance of uncertificated shares and may, upon written request, issue and deliver a certificate for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof, and (ii) pay cash as provided in Section 4(b) in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and the payment of any declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted. Such converted Preferred Stock shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

6. Redeemed or Otherwise Acquired Shares.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Any shares of Preferred Stock that are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. Neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries may exercise any voting or other rights granted to the holders of Preferred Stock following redemption.

7. Waiver.

Any of the rights, powers, preferences and other terms of the Preferred Stock set forth herein may be waived on behalf of all holders of Preferred Stock by the affirmative written consent or vote of the Requisite Holders.

8. Notices.

Any notice required or permitted by the provisions of this Article 5 to be given to a holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the post office address last shown on the records of the Corporation, or given by electronic communication in compliance with the provisions of the General Corporation Law, and shall be deemed sent upon such mailing or electronic transmission.

ARTICLE 6. BYLAWS

Subject to any additional vote required by this Amended and Restated Certificate or Bylaws, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE 7. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Subject to any additional vote required by this Amended and Restated Certificate, the number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of the Corporation. Each director shall be entitled to one vote on each matter presented to the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE 8. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

ARTICLE 9. MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of the Corporation may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE 10. LIMITATION OF DIRECTOR LIABILITY

To the fullest extent permitted by law, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the General Corporation Law or any other law of the State of Delaware is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article Ninth to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as so amended. Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article 10 by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ARTICLE 11. INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation shall provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers and agents of the Corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits the Corporation to provide indemnification) through Bylaw provisions, agreements with such agents or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law. Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article 11 shall not (a) adversely affect any right or protection of any director, officer or other agent of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification or (b) increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director, officer or agent occurring prior to, such amendment, repeal or modification.

ARTICLE 12. EXCLUDED OPPORTUNITIES

The Corporation renounces, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any interest or expectancy of the Corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any Excluded Opportunity. An "***Excluded Opportunity***" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of (i) any director of the Corporation who is not an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) any holder of Preferred Stock or any partner, member, director, stockholder, employee, affiliate or agent of any such holder, other than someone who is an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, the persons referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) are "***Covered Persons***"), unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director of the Corporation while such Covered Person is performing services in such capacity. Any repeal or modification of this Article 12 will only be prospective and will not affect the rights under this Article 12 in effect at the time of the occurrence of any actions or omissions to act giving rise to liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Amended and Restated Certificate, the affirmative vote of the Requisite Holders, will be required to amend or repeal, or to adopt any provisions inconsistent with this Article 12.

ARTICLE 13. FORUM FOR DISPUTES

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder (including a beneficial owner) to bring (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law or the Amended and Restated Certificate or Bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (i) through (iv) above, any claim as to which the Court of Chancery determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery within ten days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, or for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction. If any provision or provisions of this Article 13 shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any person or entity or circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Article 13 (including, without limitation, each portion of any sentence of this Article 13 containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) and the application of such provision to other persons or entities and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 3.1

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.

AMENDED AND RESTATED
INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT

April __, 2021

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made as of April __, 2021 by and among Gryphon Online Safety, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), each of the investors listed on Exhibit A hereto, each of which is referred to in this Agreement as an "***Investor***," and any "Additional Purchaser" (as defined below) that becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Section 6.9 hereof.

RECITALS

A. The Company and certain of the Investors are purchasing shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock from the Company on and after the date of this Agreement (the "***Series A Offering***").

B. Certain of the Investors (the "***Prior Investors***") have previously purchased from the Company shares of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock. In connection therewith, the Company and such Investors entered into an Investor Rights Agreement dated May 31, 2019 (the "***Prior Agreement***").

C. In order to induce the Company to enter into the Series A Offering and to induce certain of the Investors to invest funds in the Company pursuant to the Series A Offering, the Investors and the Company hereby agree that this Agreement shall govern the rights of the Investors to cause the Company to register shares of Common Stock issuable to the Investors, to receive certain information from the Company, and to participate in future equity offerings by the Company, and shall govern certain other matters as set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement shall also supersede and replace the Prior Agreement such that this Agreement is the only investor rights agreement between the Company and the Investors.

D. The Prior Agreement may be amended by agreement of the Company and Prior Investors holding a majority of the "Registrable Securities" (as defined in the Prior Agreement, calculated on an as-converted basis). The Company has executed this Agreement, and the Prior Investors who are signatories to this Agreement hold at least that number of shares necessary to effect an amendment of the Prior Agreement. The Prior Agreement is superseded and replaced by this Agreement, including with respect to those Prior Investors who are not signatories to this Agreement.

Now, therefore, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. ***Certain Definitions***. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

1.1 "***Additional Purchaser***" means any party that purchases shares of the Company's Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series A Offering.

1.2 "***Affiliate***" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management or advisory company or investment adviser with, such Person.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1.3 “***Board of Directors***” means the board of directors of the Company.

1.4 “***Certificate of Incorporation***” means the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and/or restated from time to time.

1.5 “***Common Stock***” means shares of the Company’s common stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

1.6 “***Competitor***” means a Person engaged, directly or indirectly (including through any partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture or similar arrangement (whether now existing or formed hereafter)), in the development or commercialization of internet routers, Wi-Fi devices or cyber security software, but shall not include any financial investment firm or collective investment vehicle that, together with its Affiliates, holds less than 20% of the outstanding equity of any Competitor and does not, nor do any of its Affiliates, have a right to designate any members of the board of directors of any Competitor.

1.7 “***Damages***” means any loss, damage, claim or liability (joint or several) to which a party hereto may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or other federal or state law, insofar as such loss, damage, claim or liability (or any action in respect thereof) arises out of or is based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any registration statement of the Company, including any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein or any amendments or supplements thereto; (ii) an omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the indemnifying party (or any of its agents or Affiliates) of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any state securities law, or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any state securities law.

1.8 “***Derivative Securities***” means any securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for (in each case, directly or indirectly), Common Stock, excluding options.

1.9 “***Exchange Act***” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.10 “***Excluded Registration***” means (i) a registration relating to the sale or grant of securities to employees of the Company or a subsidiary pursuant to a stock option, stock purchase, equity incentive or similar plan; (ii) a registration relating to an SEC Rule 145 transaction; (iii) a registration on any form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of the Registrable Securities; or (iv) a registration in which the only Common Stock being registered is Common Stock issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered.

1.11 “***FOIA Party***” means a Person that, in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors, may be subject to, and thereby required to disclose non-public information furnished by or relating to the Company under, the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552 (“***FOIA***”), any state public records access law, any state or other jurisdiction’s laws similar in intent or effect to FOIA, or any other similar statutory or regulatory requirement.

1.12 “***Form S-1***” means such form under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof or any successor registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC.

1.13 “***Form S-3***” means such form under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof or any registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC that permits forward incorporation of substantial information by reference to other documents filed by the Company with the SEC.

1.14 “***GAAP***” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time.

1.15 “***Holder***” means any holder of Registrable Securities who is a party to this Agreement.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1.16 “***Immediate Family Member***” means a child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including, adoptive relationships, of a natural person referred to herein.

1.17 “***Initiating Holders***” means, collectively, Holders who properly initiate a registration request under this Agreement.

1.18 “***IPO***” means the Company’s first underwritten public offering of its Common Stock under the Securities Act.

1.19 “***Major Investor***” means any Investor that, individually or together with such Investor’s Affiliates, holds at least 300,000 shares of Registrable Securities (as adjusted for any stock split, stock dividend, combination, or other recapitalization or reclassification effected after the date hereof), excluding New Direction IRA Inc. or its successors and assignees and any Investor that does not qualify as an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act (“***Accredited Investor***”).

1.20 “***New Securities***” means, collectively, equity securities of the Company, whether or not currently authorized, as well as rights, options, or warrants to purchase such equity securities, or securities of any type whatsoever that are, or may become, convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for such equity securities.

1.21 “***Person***” means any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, association or other entity.

1.22 “***Preferred Stock***” means, collectively, shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock.

1.23 “***Registrable Securities***” means (i) the Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock, (ii) any Common Stock, or any Common Stock issued or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise of any Preferred Stock of the Company, acquired by the Investors after the date hereof, and (iii) any Common Stock issued as (or issuable upon the conversion or exercise of any warrant, right, or other security that is issued as) a dividend or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for or in replacement of, the shares referenced in clauses (i) and (ii) above; excluding in all cases, however, any Registrable Securities sold by a Person in a transaction in which the applicable rights under this Agreement are not assigned pursuant to Section 6.1, and excluding for purposes of Section 2 any shares for which registration rights have terminated pursuant to Section 2.13 of this Agreement.

1.24 “***Registrable Securities then outstanding***” means the number of shares determined by adding the number of shares of outstanding Common Stock that are Registrable Securities and the number of shares of Common Stock issuable (directly or indirectly) pursuant to then exercisable and/or convertible securities that are Registrable Securities.

1.25 “***Restricted Securities***” means the securities of the Company required to be notated with the legend set forth in Section 2.12(b) hereof.

1.26 “***SEC***” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

1.27 “***SEC Rule 144***” means Rule 144 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act.

1.28 “***SEC Rule 145***” means Rule 145 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act.

1.29 “***Securities Act***” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.30 “***Selling Expenses***” means all underwriting discounts, selling commissions, and stock transfer taxes applicable to the sale of Registrable Securities, and fees and disbursements of counsel for any Holder, except for the fees and disbursements of the Selling Holder Counsel borne and paid by the Company as provided in Section 2.6.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1.31 "***Series A-1 Preferred Stock***" means shares of the Company's Series A-1 Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

1.32 "***Series A-2 Preferred Stock***" means shares of the Company's Series A-2 Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

1.33 "***Series Seed Preferred Stock***" means shares of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share.

2. ***Registration Rights***. The Company covenants and agrees as follows:

2.1 ***Demand Registration***.

(a) ***Form S-1 Demand***. If at any time after the earlier of (i) five years after the date of this Agreement or (ii) 180 days after the effective date of the registration statement for the IPO, the Company receives a request from Holders of 50% of the Registrable Securities then outstanding that the Company file a Form S-1 registration statement with respect to at least 40% of the Registrable Securities then outstanding (or a lesser percent if the anticipated aggregate offering price, net of Selling Expenses, would exceed $25 million), then the Company shall (x) within 10 days after the date such request is given, give notice thereof (the "***Demand Notice***") to all Holders other than the Initiating Holders; and (y) as soon as practicable, and in any event within 60 days after the date such request is given by the Initiating Holders, file a Form S-1 registration statement under the Securities Act covering all Registrable Securities that the Initiating Holders requested to be registered and any additional Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by any other Holders, as specified by notice given by each such Holder to the Company within 20 days of the date the Demand Notice is given, and in each case, subject to the limitations of Sections 2.1(c) and 2.3.

(b) ***Form S-3 Demand***. If at any time when it is eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement, the Company receives a request from Holders of at least 20% of the Registrable Securities then outstanding that the Company file a Form S-3 registration statement with respect to outstanding Registrable Securities of such Holders having an anticipated aggregate offering price, net of Selling Expenses, of at least $2,000,000, then the Company shall (i) within 10 days after the date such request is given, give a Demand Notice to all Holders other than the Initiating Holders; and (ii) as soon as practicable, and in any event within 45 days after the date such request is given by the Initiating Holders, file a Form S-3 registration statement under the Securities Act covering all Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by any other Holders, as specified by notice given by each such Holder to the Company within 20 days of the date the Demand Notice is given, and in each case, subject to the limitations of Sections 2.1(c) and 2.3.

(c) ***Company Right to Defer***. Notwithstanding the foregoing obligations, if the Company furnishes to Holders requesting a registration pursuant to this Section 2.1 a certificate signed by the Company's chief executive officer stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors it would be materially detrimental to the Company and its stockholders for such registration statement to either become effective or remain effective for as long as such registration statement otherwise would be required to remain effective, because such action would (i) materially interfere with a significant acquisition, corporate reorganization, or other similar transaction involving the Company; (ii) require premature disclosure of material information that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential; or (iii) render the Company unable to comply with requirements under the Securities Act or Exchange Act, then the Company shall have the right to defer taking action with respect to such filing, and any time periods with respect to filing or effectiveness thereof shall be tolled correspondingly, for a period of not more than 90 days after the request of the Initiating Holders is given; provided, however, that the Company may not invoke this right more than once in any 12 month period; and provided further that the Company shall not register any securities for its own account or that of any other stockholder during such 90 day period other than an Excluded Registration.

(d) ***Company Obligations for Demand Registration***. The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or to take any action to effect, any registration pursuant to Section 2.1(a)(i) during the period that is 60 days before the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date that is 180 days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; (ii) after the Company has effected two registrations pursuant to Section 2.1(a); or (iii) if the Initiating Holders propose to dispose of shares of Registrable Securities that may be immediately registered on Form S-3 pursuant to a request made

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

pursuant to Section 2.1(b). The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or to take any action to effect, any registration pursuant to Section 2.1(b) (i) during the period that is 30 days before the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date that is 90 days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; or (ii) if the Company has effected two registrations pursuant to Section 2.1(b) within the 12 month period immediately preceding the date of such request. A registration shall not be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Section 2.1(d) until such time as the applicable registration statement has been declared effective by the SEC, unless the Initiating Holders withdraw their request for such registration, elect not to pay the registration expenses therefor, and forfeit their right to one demand registration statement pursuant to Section 2.6, in which case such withdrawn registration statement shall be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Section 2.1(d); provided, that if such withdrawal is during a period the Company has deferred taking action pursuant to Section 2.1(c), then the Initiating Holders may withdraw their request for registration and such registration will not be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Section 2.1(d).

2.2 ***Company Registration***. If the Company proposes to register (including, for this purpose, a registration effected by the Company for stockholders other than the Holders) any of its securities under the Securities Act in connection with the public offering of such securities solely for cash (other than in an Excluded Registration), the Company shall, at such time, promptly give each Holder notice of such registration. Upon the request of each Holder given within 20 days after such notice is given by the Company, the Company shall, subject to the provisions of Section 2.3, cause to be registered all of the Registrable Securities that each such Holder has requested to be included in such registration. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Section 2.2 before the effective date of such registration, whether or not any Holder has elected to include Registrable Securities in such registration. The expenses (other than Selling Expenses) of such withdrawn registration shall be borne by the Company in accordance with Section 2.6.

2.3 ***Underwriting Requirements***.

(a) If, pursuant to Section 2.1, the Initiating Holders intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, they shall so advise the Company as a part of their request made pursuant to Section 2.1, and the Company shall include such information in the Demand Notice. The underwriter(s) will be selected by the Board of Directors and shall be reasonably acceptable to a majority in interest of the Initiating Holders. In such event, the right of any Holder to include such Holder's Registrable Securities in such registration shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. All Holders proposing to distribute their securities through such underwriting shall (together with the Company as provided in Section 2.4(e)) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter(s) selected for such underwriting. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.3, if the underwriter(s) advise(s) the Initiating Holders in writing that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of shares to be underwritten, then the Initiating Holders shall so advise all Holders of Registrable Securities that otherwise would be underwritten pursuant hereto, and the number of Registrable Securities that may be included in the underwriting shall be allocated among such Holders of Registrable Securities, including the Initiating Holders, in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the number of Registrable Securities owned by each Holder or in such other proportion as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders; provided, however, that the number of Registrable Securities held by the Holders to be included in such underwriting shall not be reduced unless all other securities are first entirely excluded from the underwriting. To facilitate the allocation of shares in accordance with the above provisions, the Company or the underwriters may round the number of shares allocated to any Holder to the nearest 100 shares.

(b) In connection with any offering involving an underwriting of shares of the Company's capital stock pursuant to Section 2.2, the Company shall not be required to include any of the Holders' Registrable Securities in such underwriting unless the Holders accept the terms of the underwriting as agreed upon between the Company and its underwriters, and then only in such quantity as the underwriters in their sole discretion determine will not jeopardize the success of the offering by the Company. If the total number of securities, including Registrable Securities, requested by stockholders to be included in such offering exceeds the number of securities to be sold (other than by the Company) that the underwriters in their reasonable discretion determine is compatible with the success of the offering, then the Company shall be required to include in the offering only that number of such securities, including Registrable Securities, which the underwriters and the Company in their sole discretion determine will not jeopardize the success of the offering. If the underwriters determine that less than all of the Registrable Securities requested to be registered can be included in such offering, then the Registrable Securities that are included in such offering shall be allocated among the selling Holders in proportion (as nearly as practicable to) the number of Registrable Securities owned by each selling Holder or in such other proportions as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders. To facilitate the allocation of shares in accordance with

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the above provisions, the Company or the underwriters may round the number of shares allocated to any Holder to the nearest 100 shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall (i) the number of Registrable Securities included in the offering be reduced unless all other securities (other than securities to be sold by the Company) are first entirely excluded from the offering, or (ii) the number of Registrable Securities included in the offering be reduced below 20% of the total number of securities included in such offering, unless such offering is the IPO, in which case the selling Holders may be excluded further if the underwriters make the determination described above and no other stockholder's securities are included in such offering. For purposes of the provision in this Section 2.3(b) concerning apportionment, for any selling Holder that is a partnership, limited liability company, or corporation, the partners, members, retired partners, retired members, stockholders, and Affiliates of such Holder, or the estates and Immediate Family Members of any such partners, retired partners, members, and retired members and any trusts for the benefit of any of the foregoing Persons, shall be deemed to be a single "selling Holder," and any pro rata reduction with respect to such "selling Holder" shall be based upon the aggregate number of Registrable Securities owned by all Persons included in such "selling Holder," as defined in this sentence.

(c) For purposes of Section 2.1, a registration shall not be counted as "effected" if, as a result of an exercise of the underwriter's cutback provisions in Section 2.3(a), fewer than 50% of the total number of Registrable Securities that Holders have requested to be included in such registration statement are actually included.

2.4 ***Obligations of the Company***. Whenever required under this Section 2 to effect the registration of any Registrable Securities, the Company shall, as expeditiously as reasonably possible:

(a) prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective and, upon the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities registered thereunder, keep such registration statement effective for a period of up to 120 days or, if earlier, until the distribution contemplated in the registration statement has been completed; provided, however, that (i) such 120 day period shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period the Holder refrains, at the request of an underwriter of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company, from selling any securities included in such registration, and (ii) in the case of any registration of Registrable Securities on Form S-3 that are intended to be offered on a continuous or delayed basis, subject to compliance with applicable SEC rules, such 120 day period shall be extended for up to 90 days, if necessary, to keep the registration statement effective until all such Registrable Securities are sold;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement, and the prospectus used in connection with such registration statement, as may be necessary to comply with the Securities Act in order to enable the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement;

(c) furnish to the selling Holders such numbers of copies of a prospectus, including a preliminary prospectus, as required by the Securities Act, and such other documents as the Holders may reasonably request in order to facilitate their disposition of their Registrable Securities;

(d) use its commercially reasonable efforts to register and qualify the securities covered by such registration statement under such other securities or blue-sky laws of such jurisdictions as shall be reasonably requested by the selling Holders; provided that the Company shall not be required to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions, unless the Company is already subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required by the Securities Act;

(e) in the event of any underwritten public offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the underwriter(s) of such offering;

(f) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all such Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement to be listed on a national securities exchange or trading system and each securities exchange and trading system (if any) on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(g) provide a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Agreement and provide a CUSIP number for all such Registrable Securities, in each case not later than the effective date of such registration;

(h) promptly make available for inspection by the selling Holders, any underwriter(s) participating in any disposition pursuant to such registration statement, and any attorney or accountant or other agent retained by any such underwriter or selected by the selling Holders, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents, and properties of the Company, and cause the Company's officers, directors, employees, and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably requested by any such seller, underwriter, attorney, accountant, or agent, in each case, as necessary or advisable to verify the accuracy of the information in such registration statement and to conduct appropriate due diligence in connection therewith;

(i) notify each selling Holder, promptly after the Company receives notice thereof, of the time when such registration statement has been declared effective or a supplement to any prospectus forming a part of such registration statement has been filed; and

(j) after such registration statement becomes effective, notify each selling Holder of any request by the SEC that the Company amend or supplement such registration statement or prospectus.

In addition, the Company shall ensure that, at all times after any registration statement covering a public offering of securities of the Company under the Securities Act shall have become effective, its insider trading policy shall provide that the Company's directors may implement a trading program under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

2.5 ***Furnish Information***. It shall be a condition precedent to the obligations of the Company to take any action pursuant to this Section 2 with respect to the Registrable Securities of any selling Holder that such Holder shall furnish to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities held by it, and the intended method of disposition of such securities as is reasonably required to effect the registration of such Holder's Registrable Securities.

2.6 ***Expenses of Registration***. All expenses (other than Selling Expenses) incurred in connection with registrations, filings, or qualifications pursuant to Section 2, including all registration, filing, and qualification fees; printers' and accounting fees; fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company; and the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel for the selling Holders ("***Selling Holder Counsel***"), shall be borne and paid by the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay for any expenses of any registration proceeding begun pursuant to Section 2.1 if the registration request is subsequently withdrawn at the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities to be registered (in which case all selling Holders shall bear such expenses pro rata based upon the number of Registrable Securities that were to be included in the withdrawn registration), unless the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities agree to forfeit their right to one registration pursuant to Sections 2.1(a) or 2.1(b), as the case may be; provided further that if, at the time of such withdrawal, the Holders shall have learned of a material adverse change in the condition, business, or prospects of the Company from that known to the Holders at the time of their request and have withdrawn the request with reasonable promptness after learning of such information] then the Holders shall not be required to pay any of such expenses and shall not forfeit their right to one registration pursuant to Sections 2.1(a) or 2.1(b). All Selling Expenses relating to Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Section 2 shall be borne and paid by the Holders pro rata on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities registered on their behalf.

2.7 ***Delay of Registration***. No Holder shall have any right to obtain or seek an injunction restraining or otherwise delaying any registration pursuant to this Agreement as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation of this Section 2.

2.8 ***Indemnification***. If any Registrable Securities are included in a registration statement under this Section 2:

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each selling Holder, and the partners, members, officers, directors, and stockholders of each such Holder; legal counsel and accountants for each such Holder; any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act) for each such Holder; and each Person, if any, who controls such Holder or underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any Damages, and the Company will pay to each such Holder, underwriter, controlling Person, or other aforementioned Person any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred thereby in connection with investigating or defending any claim or proceeding from which Damages may result, as such expenses are incurred;

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 2.8(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim or proceeding if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, nor shall the Company be liable for any Damages to the extent that they arise out of or are based upon actions or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by or on behalf of any such Holder, underwriter, controlling Person, or other aforementioned Person expressly for use in connection with such registration.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, each selling Holder, severally and not jointly, will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, and each of its directors, each of its officers who has signed the registration statement, each Person (if any), who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act, legal counsel and accountants for the Company, any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act), any other Holder selling securities in such registration statement, and any controlling Person of any such underwriter or other Holder, against any Damages, in each case only to the extent that such Damages arise out of or are based upon actions or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by or on behalf of such selling Holder expressly for use in connection with such registration; and each such selling Holder will pay to the Company and each other aforementioned Person any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred thereby in connection with investigating or defending any claim or proceeding from which Damages may result, as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 2.8(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim or proceeding if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Holder, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and provided further that in no event shall the aggregate amounts payable by any Holder by way of indemnity or contribution under Sections 2.8(b) and 2.8(d) exceed the proceeds from the offering received by such Holder (net of any Selling Expenses paid by such Holder), except in the case of fraud or willful misconduct by such Holder.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 2.8 of notice of the commencement of any action (including any governmental action) for which a party may be entitled to indemnification hereunder, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 2.8, give the indemnifying party notice of the commencement thereof. The indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in such action and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, participate jointly with any other indemnifying party to which notice has been given, and to assume the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the parties; provided, however, that an indemnified party (together with all other indemnified parties that may be represented without conflict by one counsel) shall have the right to retain one separate counsel, with the fees and expenses to be paid by the indemnifying party, if representation of such indemnified party by the counsel retained by the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such indemnified party and any other party represented by such counsel in such action. The failure to give notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the indemnified party under this Section 2.8, to the extent that such failure materially prejudices the indemnifying party's ability to defend such action. The failure to give notice to the indemnifying party will not relieve it of any liability that it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 2.8.

(d) To provide for just and equitable contribution to joint liability under the Securities Act in any case in which either: (i) any party otherwise entitled to indemnification hereunder makes a claim for indemnification pursuant to this Section 2.8 but it is judicially determined (by the entry of a final judgment or decree by a court of competent jurisdiction and the expiration of time to appeal or the denial of the last right of appeal) that such indemnification may not be enforced in such case, notwithstanding the fact that this Section 2.8 provides for indemnification in such case, or (ii) contribution under the Securities Act may be required on the part of any party hereto for which indemnification is provided under this Section 2.8, then, and in each such case, such parties will contribute to the aggregate losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or expenses to which they may be subject (after contribution from others) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of each of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in connection with the statements, omissions, or other actions that resulted in such loss, claim, damage, liability, or expense, as well as to reflect any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and of the indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or allegedly untrue statement of a material fact, or the omission or alleged omission of a material fact, relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information, and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission; provided, however, that, in any such case (x) no Holder will be required to contribute any amount in excess of the public offering price of all such Registrable Securities offered and sold by such Holder pursuant to such registration statement, and (y) no Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation; and provided further that in no event shall a Holder's liability pursuant to this Section 2.8(d), when combined with the amounts paid or payable by such Holder pursuant to Section 2.8(b), exceed the

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

proceeds from the offering received by such Holder (net of any Selling Expenses paid by such Holder), except in the case of willful misconduct or fraud by such Holder.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the provisions on indemnification and contribution contained in the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering are in conflict with the foregoing provisions, the provisions in the underwriting agreement shall control.

(f) Unless otherwise superseded by an underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering, the obligations of the Company and Holders under this Section 2.8 shall survive the completion of any offering of Registrable Securities in a registration under this Section 2, and otherwise shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

2.9 ***Reports Under Exchange Act***. With a view to making available to the Holders the benefits of SEC Rule 144 and any other rule or regulation of the SEC that may at any time permit a Holder to sell securities of the Company to the public without registration or pursuant to a registration on Form S-3, the Company shall:

(a) make and keep available adequate current public information, as those terms are understood and defined in SEC Rule 144, at all times after the effective date of the registration statement filed by the Company for the IPO;

(b) use commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (at any time after the Company has become subject to such reporting requirements); and

(c) furnish to any Holder, so long as the Holder owns any Registrable Securities, forthwith upon request (i) to the extent accurate, a written statement by the Company that it has complied with the reporting requirements of SEC Rule 144 (at any time after 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement filed by the Company for the IPO), the Securities Act, and the Exchange Act (at any time after the Company has become subject to such reporting requirements), or that it qualifies as a registrant whose securities may be resold pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies), (ii) a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Company and such other reports and documents to be so filed by the Company, and (iii) such other information as may be reasonably requested in availing any Holder of any rule or regulation of the SEC that permits the selling of any such securities without registration (at any time after the Company has become subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act) or pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies to use such form).

2.10 ***Limitations on Subsequent Registration Rights***. From and after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding, enter into any agreement with any holder or prospective holder of any securities of the Company that would (i) provide to such holder or prospective holder the right to include securities in any registration on other than either a pro rata basis with respect to the Registrable Securities or on a subordinate basis after all Holders have had the opportunity to include in the registration and offering all shares of Registrable Securities that they wish to so include, or (ii) allow such holder or prospective holder to initiate a demand for registration of any securities held by such holder or prospective holder; provided that this limitation shall not apply to Registrable Securities acquired by any additional Investor that becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Section 6.9.

2.11 ***"Market Stand-off" Agreement***. Each Holder hereby agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the registration by the Company of shares of its Common Stock or any other equity securities under the Securities Act on a registration statement on Form S-1 or Form S-3, and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed 180 days in the case of the IPO, or such other period as may be requested by the Company or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (1) the publication or other distribution of research reports and (2) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in FINRA Rule 2711(f)(4) or NYSE Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto), (i) lend; offer; pledge; sell; contract to sell; sell any option or contract to purchase; purchase any option or contract to sell; grant any option, right, or warrant to purchase; or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable (directly or indirectly) for Common Stock (whether such shares or any such securities are then owned by the Holder or are thereafter acquired) or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash, or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Section 2.11 shall apply only to the IPO and shall not apply to the sale of any shares to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement, or the transfer of any shares to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the Holder or the immediate family of the Holder, provided that the trustee of the trust agrees to be bound in writing by the restrictions set forth herein, and provided further that any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, and shall be applicable to the Holders only if all officers and directors are subject to the same restrictions and the Company obtains a similar agreement from all stockholders individually owning more than one percent of the Company's outstanding Common Stock (after giving effect to conversion into Common Stock of all outstanding Preferred Stock). The underwriters in connection with such registration are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 2.11 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Each Holder further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the underwriters in connection with such registration that are consistent with this Section 2.11 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. Any discretionary waiver or termination of the restrictions of any or all such agreements by the Company or the underwriters shall apply pro rata to all Holders subject to such agreements, based on the number of shares subject to such agreements.

2.12 ***Restrictions on Transfer***.

(a) The Preferred Stock and the Registrable Securities shall not be sold, pledged, or otherwise transferred, and the Company shall not recognize and shall issue stop-transfer instructions to its transfer agent with respect to any such sale, pledge, or transfer, except upon the conditions specified in this Agreement, which conditions are intended to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act. A transferring Holder will cause any proposed purchaser, pledgee, or transferee of the Preferred Stock and the Registrable Securities held by such Holder to agree to take and hold such securities subject to the provisions and upon the conditions specified in this Agreement.

(b) Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing (i) the Preferred Stock, (ii) the Registrable Securities, and (iii) any other securities issued in respect of the securities referenced in clauses (i) and (ii), upon any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, or similar event, shall (unless otherwise permitted by the provisions of Section 2.12(c)) be notated with a legend substantially in the following form:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. SUCH SHARES MAY NOT BE SOLD, PLEDGED, OR TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR A VALID EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF SAID ACT. THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY MAY BE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDER, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

The Holders consent to the Company making a notation in its records and giving instructions to any transfer agent of the Restricted Securities in order to implement the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.12.

(c) The holder of such Restricted Securities, by acceptance of ownership thereof, agrees to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Section 2. Before any proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of any Restricted Securities, unless there is in effect a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the proposed transaction, the Holder thereof shall give notice to the Company of such Holder's intention to effect such sale, pledge, or transfer. Each such notice shall describe the manner and circumstances of the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer in sufficient detail and, if reasonably requested by the Company, shall be accompanied at such Holder's expense by either (i) a written opinion of legal counsel who shall, and whose legal opinion shall, be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, addressed to the Company, to the effect that the proposed transaction may be effected without registration under the Securities Act; (ii) a "no action" letter from the SEC to the effect that the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of such Restricted Securities without registration will not result in a recommendation by the staff of the SEC that action be taken with respect thereto; or (iii) any other evidence reasonably satisfactory to counsel to the Company to the effect that the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of the Restricted Securities may be effected without registration under the Securities Act, whereupon the Holder of such Restricted Securities shall be entitled to sell, pledge, or transfer such Restricted Securities in accordance with the terms of the notice

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

given by the Holder to the Company. The Company will not require such a legal opinion or "no action" letter (x) in any transaction in compliance with SEC Rule 144; or (y) in any transaction in which such Holder distributes Restricted Securities to an Affiliate of such Holder for no consideration; provided that each transferee agrees in writing to be subject to the terms of this Section 2.12. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing the Restricted Securities transferred as above provided shall be notated with, except if such transfer is made pursuant to SEC Rule 144, the appropriate restrictive legend set forth in Section 2.12(b), except that such certificate instrument, or book entry shall not be notated with such restrictive legend if, in the opinion of counsel for such Holder and the Company, such legend is not required in order to establish compliance with any provisions of the Securities Act.

2.13 ***Termination of Registration Rights***. The right of any Holder to request registration or inclusion of Registrable Securities in any registration pursuant to Sections 2.1 or 2.2 shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of:

(a) the closing of a "Deemed Liquidation Event" (as such term is defined in the Certificate of Incorporation);

(b) such time after consummation of the IPO as Rule 144 or another similar exemption under the Securities Act is available for the sale of all of such Holder's shares without limitation during a three-month period without registration;

(c) the third anniversary of the IPO.

3. ***Information and Observer Rights***.

3.1 ***Delivery of Financial Statements***. The Company shall deliver to each Major Investor:

(a) as soon as practicable, but in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (i) a balance sheet as of the end of such year, (ii) statements of income and of cash flows for such year, and (iii) a statement of stockholders' equity as of the end of such year, all prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(b) as soon as practicable, but in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year of the Company, unaudited statements of income and cash flows for such fiscal quarter, and an unaudited balance sheet as of the end of such fiscal quarter, all prepared in accordance with GAAP (except that such financial statements may (i) be subject to normal year-end audit adjustments; and (ii) not contain all notes thereto that may be required in accordance with GAAP);

(c) as soon as practicable, but in any event 30 days before the end of each fiscal year, a budget and business plan for the next fiscal year (collectively, the "***Budget***"), prepared on a monthly basis, including balance sheets, income statements, and statements of cash flow for such months and, promptly after prepared, any other budgets or revised budgets prepared by the Company; and

(d) such other information relating to the financial condition, business, prospects, or corporate affairs of the Company as any Major Investor may from time to time reasonably request; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated under this Section 3.1 to provide information (i) that the Company reasonably determines in good faith to be a trade secret or confidential information (unless covered by an enforceable confidentiality agreement, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company); or (ii) the disclosure of which would adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel.

If, for any period, the Company has any subsidiary whose accounts are consolidated with those of the Company, then in respect of such period the financial statements delivered pursuant to the foregoing sections shall be the consolidated and consolidating financial statements of the Company and all such consolidated subsidiaries. Notwithstanding anything else in this Section 3.1 to the contrary, the Company may cease providing the information set forth in this Section 3.1 during the period starting with the date 60 days before the Company's good-faith estimate of the date of filing of a registration statement if it reasonably concludes it must do so to comply with the SEC rules applicable to such registration statement and related offering; provided that the Company's covenants under this Section 3.1 shall be reinstated at such time as the Company is no longer actively employing its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

3.2 ***Inspection***. The Company shall permit each Major Investor, at such Major Investor's expense, to visit and inspect the Company's properties; examine its books of account and records; and discuss the Company's affairs, finances, and accounts with its officers, during normal business hours of the Company as may be reasonably requested by the Major Investor; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated pursuant to this Section 3.2 to provide access to any information that it reasonably and in good faith considers to be a trade secret or confidential information (unless covered by an enforceable confidentiality agreement, in form acceptable to the Company) or the disclosure of which would adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel.

3.3 ***Termination of Information***. The covenants set forth in Section 3.1 and Section 3.2 shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the IPO, (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon a Deemed Liquidation Event, whichever event occurs first.

3.4 ***Observer Rights***. As long as AKCK LLC and its Affiliates collectively own not less than 1,000,000 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock (or an equivalent amount of Common Stock issued upon conversion thereof), the Company shall invite a representative of AKCK LLC to attend all meetings of the Board of Directors in a nonvoting observer capacity and, in this respect, shall give such representative copies of all notices, minutes, consents, and other materials that it provides to its directors at the same time and in the same manner as provided to such directors; provided, however, that such representative shall agree to hold in confidence and trust and to act in a fiduciary manner with respect to all information so provided; and provided further, that the Company reserves the right to withhold any information and to exclude such representative from any meeting or portion thereof if access to such information or attendance at such meeting could adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel or result in disclosure of trade secrets or a conflict of interest, or if AKCK LLC or its representative is a competitor of the Company. Subject to the foregoing, the Board of Directors will meet at least on a quarterly basis, including with the representative of AKCK LLC, with phone conferencing available for remote participants.

3.5 ***Confidentiality***. Each Investor agrees that such Investor will keep confidential and will not disclose, divulge, or use for any purpose (other than to monitor its investment in the Company) any confidential information obtained from the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (including notice of the Company's intention to file a registration statement) or in connection with the Series A Offering, unless such confidential information (a) is known or becomes known to the public in general (other than as a result of a breach of this Section 3.5 by such Investor), (b) is or has been independently developed or conceived by such Investor without use of the Company's confidential information, or (c) is or has been made known or disclosed to such Investor by a third party without a breach of any obligation of confidentiality such third party may have to the Company; provided, however, that an Investor may disclose confidential information (i) to its attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other professionals to the extent necessary to obtain their services in connection with monitoring its investment in the Company; (ii) to any prospective purchaser of any Registrable Securities from such Investor, if such prospective purchaser agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Section 3.5; (iii) to any existing or prospective Affiliate, partner, member, stockholder, or wholly owned subsidiary of such Investor in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Investor informs such Person that such information is confidential and directs such Person to maintain the confidentiality of such information; or (iv) as may otherwise be required by law, regulation, rule, court order or subpoena, provided that such Investor promptly notifies the Company of such disclosure and takes reasonable steps to minimize the extent of any such required disclosure.

4. ***Rights to Future Stock Issuances***.

4.1 ***Right of First Offer***. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 4.1 and applicable securities laws, if the Company proposes to offer or sell any New Securities, the Company shall first offer such New Securities to each Major Investor. A Major Investor shall be entitled to apportion the right of first offer hereby granted to it in such proportions as it deems appropriate, among (i) itself, (ii) its Affiliates and (iii) its beneficial interest holders, such as limited partners, members or any other Person having "beneficial ownership," as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, of such Major Investor ("***Investor Beneficial Owners***"); provided that each such Affiliate or Investor Beneficial Owner (x) is not a Competitor or FOIA Party, unless such party's purchase of New Securities is otherwise consented to by the Board of Directors, (y) is an Accredited Investor, and (z) agrees to enter into this Agreement and each of the Amended and Restated Voting Agreement and Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement of even date herewith among the Company, the Investors and the other parties named therein, as an "Investor" under each such agreement (provided that any Competitor or FOIA Party shall not be entitled to any rights as a Major Investor under Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3 and 4.1 hereof).

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) The Company shall give notice (the "***Offer Notice***") to each Major Investor, stating (i) its bona fide intention to offer such New Securities, (ii) the number of such New Securities to be offered, and (iii) the price and terms, if any, upon which it proposes to offer such New Securities.

(b) By notification to the Company within 20 days after the Offer Notice is given, each Major Investor may elect to purchase or otherwise acquire, at the price and on the terms specified in the Offer Notice, up to that portion of such New Securities which equals the proportion that the Common Stock then held by such Major Investor (including all shares of Common Stock then issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of the Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities then held by such Major Investor) bears to the total Common Stock of the Company then outstanding (assuming full conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of all Preferred Stock, options and any other Derivative Securities then outstanding). At the expiration of such 20-day period, the Company shall promptly notify each Major Investor that elects to purchase or acquire all the shares available to it (each, a "***Fully Exercising Investor***") of any other Major Investor's failure to do likewise. During the 10 day period commencing after the Company has given such notice, each Fully Exercising Investor may, by giving notice to the Company, elect to purchase or acquire, in addition to the number of shares specified above, up to that portion of the New Securities for which Major Investors were entitled to subscribe but that were not subscribed for by the Major Investors which is equal to the proportion that the Common Stock issued and held, or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities then held, by such Fully Exercising Investor bears to the Common Stock issued and held, or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of the Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities then held, by all Fully Exercising Investors who wish to purchase such unsubscribed shares. The closing of any sale pursuant to this Section 4.1(b) shall occur within the later of 90 days of the date that the Offer Notice is given and the date of initial sale of New Securities pursuant to Section 4.1(c).

(c) If all New Securities referred to in the Offer Notice are not elected to be purchased or acquired as provided in Section 4.1(b), the Company may, during the 90 day period following the expiration of the periods provided in Section 4.1(b), offer and sell the remaining unsubscribed portion of such New Securities to any Person or Persons at a price not less than, and upon terms no more favorable to the offeree than, those specified in the Offer Notice. If the Company does not enter into an agreement for the sale of the New Securities within such period, or if such agreement is not consummated within 30 days of the execution thereof, the right provided hereunder shall be deemed to be revived and such New Securities shall not be offered unless first reoffered to the Major Investors in accordance with this Section 4.1.

(d) The right of first offer in this Section 4.1 shall not be applicable to (i) "Exempted Securities" (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation); (ii) shares of Common Stock issued in the IPO; and (iii) the issuance of shares of Preferred Stock to Additional Purchasers pursuant to the Series A Offering.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision hereof to the contrary, in lieu of complying with the provisions of this Section 4.1, the Company may elect to give notice to the Major Investors within 30 days after the issuance of New Securities. Such notice shall describe the type, price, and terms of the New Securities. Each Major Investor shall have 20 days from the date notice is given to elect to purchase up to that number of New Securities that such Major Investor would have had the right to purchase pursuant to Section 4.1 had the Company complied with the provisions of this Section 4.1, including any overallotment rights.

4.2 ***Termination***. The covenants set forth in Section 4.1 shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the IPO, (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon the closing of a Deemed Liquidation Event, whichever event occurs first.

5. ***Additional Covenants***.

5.1 ***Insurance***. The Company shall obtain, within 90 days of the date hereof, from financially sound and reputable insurers Directors and Officers liability insurance in an amount and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Board of

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Directors, and will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such insurance to be maintained until such time as the Board of Directors determines that such insurance should be discontinued.

5.2 ***Employee Agreements***. The Company will cause each Person now or hereafter employed by it or by any subsidiary (or engaged by the Company or any subsidiary as a consultant/independent contractor) with access to confidential information and/or trade secrets to enter into the Company's standard form of Employee Confidential Information and Inventions Agreement.

5.3 ***Employee Stock***. Unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors, all future employees and consultants of the Company who purchase, receive options to purchase, or receive awards of shares of the Company's capital stock after the date hereof shall be required to execute restricted stock or option agreements, as applicable, providing for (i) vesting of shares over a four year period, with the first 25% of such shares vesting following 12 months of continued employment or service, and the remaining shares vesting in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months, and (ii) a market stand-off provision substantially similar to that in Section 2.11. Without the prior approval by the Board of Directors, the Company shall not amend, modify, terminate, waive or otherwise alter, in whole or in part, any stock purchase, stock restriction or option agreement with any existing employee or service provider if such amendment would cause it to be inconsistent with this Section 5.3. In addition, unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors, the Company shall retain (and shall not waive) a "right of first refusal" on employee transfers until the Company's IPO and shall have the right to repurchase unvested shares at cost upon termination of employment of a holder of restricted stock.

5.4 ***Qualified Small Business Stock***. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the shares of Preferred Stock issued in the Series A Offering, as well as any shares into which such shares are converted, within the meaning of Section 1202(f) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "***Code***"), to constitute "qualified small business stock" as defined in Section 1202(c) of the Code; provided, however, that such requirement shall not be applicable if the Board of Directors of the Company determines, in its good-faith business judgment, that such qualification is inconsistent with the best interests of the Company. The Company shall submit to its stockholders (including the Investors) and to the Internal Revenue Service any reports that may be required under Section 1202(d)(1)(C) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder. In addition, within 20 business days after any Investor's written request therefor, the Company shall, at its option, either (i) deliver to such Investor a written statement indicating whether (and what portion of) such Investor's interest in the Company constitutes "qualified small business stock" as defined in Section 1202(c) of the Code or (ii) deliver to such Investor such factual information in the Company's possession as is reasonably necessary to enable such Investor to determine whether (and what portion of) such Investor's interest in the Company constitutes "qualified small business stock" as defined in Section 1202(c) of the Code.

5.5 ***Successor Indemnification***. If the Company or any of its successors or assignees consolidates with or merges into any other Person and is not the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger, then to the extent necessary, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assignees of the Company assume the obligations of the Company with respect to indemnification of members of the Board of Directors as in effect immediately before such transaction, whether such obligations are contained in the Company's Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, or elsewhere, as the case may be.

5.6 ***Termination of Reporting***. The Company shall seek termination of the reporting requirements pursuant to Regulation Crowdfunding under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups (JOBS) Act after one annual report has been filed, except if the Board of Directors determines that such termination shall be a material detriment to the Company after consultation with counsel.

5.7 ***Termination of Covenants***. The covenants set forth in this Section 5, except for Section 5.5, shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the IPO, (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon a Deemed Liquidation Event, whichever event occurs first.

6. ***Miscellaneous***.

6.1 ***Successors and Assigns***. The rights under this Agreement may be assigned (but only with all related obligations) by a Holder to a transferee of Registrable Securities that (i) is an Affiliate of a Holder; (ii) is a Holder's Immediate Family Member or trust for the benefit of an individual Holder or one or more of such Holder's Immediate Family Members; or (iii) after such transfer, holds at least 50,000 shares of Registrable Securities (subject to appropriate adjustment for stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, and other recapitalizations); provided, however, that (x) the Company is, within a reasonable time after such transfer,

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

furnished with written notice of the name and address of such transferee and the Registrable Securities with respect to which such rights are being transferred; and (y) such transferee agrees in a written instrument delivered to the Company to be bound by and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the provisions of Section 2.11. For the purposes of determining the number of shares of Registrable Securities held by a transferee, the holdings of a transferee (1) that is an Affiliate or stockholder of a Holder; (2) who is a Holder's Immediate Family Member; or (3) that is a trust for the benefit of an individual Holder or such Holder's Immediate Family Member shall be aggregated together and with those of the transferring Holder; provided further that all transferees who would not qualify individually for assignment of rights shall, as a condition to the applicable transfer, establish a single attorney-in-fact for the purpose of exercising any rights, receiving notices, or taking any action under this Agreement. The terms and conditions of this Agreement inure to the benefit of and are binding upon the respective successors and permitted assignees of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assignees any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided herein.

6.2 ***Governing Law***. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

6.3 ***Counterparts***. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

6.4 ***Titles and Subtitles***. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

6.5 ***Notices***.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified; (b) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during the recipient's normal business hours, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day; (c) five days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or (d) one business day after the business day of deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next day delivery, with written verification of receipt; provided, however, that notice may only be deemed delivered to an Investor which is not located in the United States upon the earlier to occur of (x) actual receipt of such notice or (y) four days after notice has been provided through the deposit with a next day air courier of such notice, with postage and fees prepaid and addressed to the Investor entitled to such notice. If no electronic mail address or facsimile number is listed on Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, for a party (or above in the case of the Company), notices and communications given or made by electronic email address or facsimile shall not be deemed effectively given to such party. All communications shall be sent to the respective parties at their addresses as set forth on Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, hereto, or to the principal office of the Company and to the attention of the Chief Executive Officer, in the case of the Company, or to such email address, facsimile number or address as subsequently modified by written notice given in accordance with this Section 6.5. If notice is given to the Company, it shall be sent to 10265 Prairie Springs Road, San Diego, CA 92127, Attention: Chief Executive Officer; and a copy (which shall not constitute notice) shall also be sent to Townshend Venture Advisors, LLP, 12463 Rancho Bernardo Road #209, San Diego, CA 92128, Attention: Peter N. Townshend.

(b) Each Investor consents to the delivery of any stockholder notice pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "***DGCL***"), as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section 232 of the DGCL (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number set forth below such Investor's name on the exhibits hereto, as updated from time to time by notice to the Company, if such Investor has provided an electronic mail address or facsimile number to the Company for notice purposes. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been provided, and such attempted Electronic Notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in such stockholder's electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

6.6 ***Amendments and Waivers***. Any term of this Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance, and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and the holders of at least a majority of the Preferred Stock then outstanding; provided that the Company may in its sole discretion waive compliance with Section 2.12(c) (and the Company's failure to object promptly in writing after notification of a proposed assignment allegedly in violation of Section 2.12(c) shall be deemed to be a waiver); and provided further that any provision hereof may be waived by any waiving party on such party's own behalf, without the consent of any other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereof may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor, unless such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver applies to all Investors in the same fashion (it being agreed that a waiver of the provisions of Section 4 with respect to a particular transaction shall be deemed to apply to all Investors in the same fashion if such waiver does so by its terms, notwithstanding the fact that certain Investors may nonetheless, by agreement with the Company, purchase securities in such transaction), (b) Section 3.4 and this Section 6.6(b) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of AKCK LLC, (c) for so long as AKCK LLC and its Affiliates collectively own not less than 1,000,000 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock (or an equivalent amount of Common Stock issued upon conversion thereof), this Agreement may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of AKCK LLC, and (d) Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3, Section 4 and any other section of this Agreement applicable to the Major Investors (including this Section 6.6(b)) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding and held by the Major Investors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Exhibit A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time to add transferees of any Registrable Securities in compliance with the terms of this Agreement without the consent of the other parties; and Exhibit A hereto may also be amended by the Company after the date of this Agreement without the consent of the other parties to add information regarding any additional Investor who becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Section 6.9. The Company shall give prompt notice of any amendment, modification or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver. Any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this Section 6.6 shall be binding on all parties hereto, regardless of whether any such party has consented thereto. No waivers of or exceptions to any term, condition, or provision of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be or construed as a further or continuing waiver of any such term, condition, or provision.

6.7 ***Severability***. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, and such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision shall be reformed and construed so that it will be valid, legal, and enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by law.

6.8 ***Aggregation of Stock***. All shares of Registrable Securities held or acquired by Affiliates shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

6.9 ***Additional Investors***. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series A Offering after the date hereof, any purchaser of such shares of Preferred Stock may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement, and thereafter shall be deemed an "Investor" for all purposes hereunder. No action or consent by the Investors shall be required for such joinder to this Agreement by such additional Investor, so long as such additional Investor has agreed in writing to be bound by all of the obligations as an "Investor" hereunder.

6.10 ***Entire Agreement***. This Agreement (including the exhibits hereto) constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties is expressly canceled.

6.11 ***Dispute Resolution***. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in San Diego, California (the "***Applicable Courts***"), for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

based upon this Agreement except in the Applicable Courts, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court. The prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees, costs, and necessary disbursements in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

6.12 ***Delays or Omissions***. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power, or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power, or remedy of such nonbreaching or nondefaulting party, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of or acquiescence to any such breach or default, or to any similar breach or default thereafter occurring, nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. All remedies, whether under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement as of the date first written above.

Company:

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.
a Delaware corporation

____
John J. Wu, Chief Executive Officer

Address: 10265 Prairie Springs Road
San Diego, CA 92127

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement as of the date first written above.

Investors:

[Print Full Name of Entity or Individual]

By: ______________________________
[Signature]

Name: ______________________________
[If Signing on Behalf of Entity]

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Title: ______________________________

[If Signing on Behalf of Entity]

Address: ______________________________

____

____

Telephone: ______________________________

Email: ______________________________

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF INVESTORS

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 3.2

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.

AMENDED AND RESTATED
RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

April __, 2021

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

THIS RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made as of April __, 2021 by and among Gryphon Online Safety, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), the "Investors" (as defined below) listed on Exhibit A and the "Key Holders" (as defined below) listed on Exhibit B.

RECITALS

A. Each Key Holder is the beneficial owner of the number of shares of Capital Stock, or of options to purchase Common Stock, set forth opposite the name of such Key Holder on Exhibit B.

B. The Company and certain of the Investors are purchasing shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock from the Company on and after the date of this Agreement (the "***Series A Offering***").

C. Certain of the Investors (the "***Prior Investors***") have previously purchased from the Company shares of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock. In connection therewith, the Company, the Key Holders and such Investors entered into a Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement dated May 31, 2019 (the "***Prior Agreement***").

D. In order to induce the Company to enter into the Series A Offering and to induce certain of the Investors to invest funds in the Company pursuant to the Series A Offering, the Investors, the Key Holders and the Company hereby agree that this Agreement shall supersede and replace the Prior Agreement such that this Agreement is the only agreement between the Company, they Key Holders and the Investors relating to the matters set forth herein.

E. The Prior Agreement may be amended by agreement of the Company, Key Holders holding a majority of the "Transfer Stock" (as defined herein) then held by the Key Holders who are then providing services to the Company as employees or consultants, and Prior Investors holding a majority of the Preferred Stock subject to the Prior Agreement. The Company has executed this Agreement, and the Key Holders and Prior Investors who are signatories to this Agreement hold at least that number of shares necessary to effect an amendment of the Prior Agreement. The Prior Agreement is superseded and replaced by this Agreement, including with respect to those Key Holders and Prior Investors who are not signatories to this Agreement.

Now, Therefore, the Company, the Key Holders and the Investors each hereby agree as follows:

1. ***Definitions***.

1.1 "***Affiliate***" means, with respect to any specified Investor, any other Investor who directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Investor, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member,

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

officer, director or trustee of such Investor, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing which is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management or advisory company or investment adviser with, such Investor.

1.2 "***Board of Directors***" means the board of directors of the Company.

1.3 "***Capital Stock***" means (a) shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock (whether now outstanding or hereafter issued in any context), (b) shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock, and (c) shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon exercise or conversion, as applicable, of stock options, warrants or other convertible securities of the Company, in each case now owned or subsequently acquired by any Key Holder, any Investor, or their respective successors or permitted transferees or assigns. For purposes of the number of shares of Capital Stock held by an Investor or Key Holder (or any other calculation based thereon), all shares of Preferred Stock shall be deemed to have been converted into Common Stock at the then-applicable conversion ratio.

1.4 "***Change of Control***" means a transaction or series of related transactions in which a person, or a group of related persons, acquires from stockholders of the Company shares representing more than 50% of the outstanding voting power of the Company.

1.5 "***Common Stock***" means shares of Common Stock of the Company, $0.0001 par value per share.

1.6 "***Company Notice***" means written notice from the Company notifying the selling Key Holders and each Investor that the Company intends to exercise its Right of First Refusal as to some or all of the Transfer Stock with respect to any Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.7 "***Investor Notice***" means written notice from any Investor notifying the Company and the selling Key Holder(s) that such Investor intends to exercise its Secondary Refusal Right as to a portion of the Transfer Stock with respect to any Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.8 "***Investors***" means the persons named on Exhibit A hereto, each person to whom the rights of an Investor are assigned pursuant to Section 6.9, each person who hereafter becomes a signatory to this Agreement pursuant to Section 6.11 and any one of them, as the context may require.

1.9 "***Key Holders***" means the persons named on Exhibit B hereto, each person to whom the rights of a Key Holder are assigned pursuant to Section 3.1, each person who hereafter becomes a signatory to this Agreement pursuant to Sections 6.9 or 6.17 and any one of them, as the context may require.

1.10 "***Preferred Stock***" means collectively, all shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock.

1.11 "***Proposed Key Holder Transfer***" means any assignment, sale, offer to sell, pledge, mortgage, hypothecation, encumbrance, disposition of or any other like transfer or encumbering of any Transfer Stock (or any interest therein) proposed by any of the Key Holders.

1.12 "***Proposed Transfer Notice***" means written notice from a Key Holder setting forth the terms and conditions of a Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.13 "***Prospective Transferee***" means any person to whom a Key Holder proposes to make a Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.14 "***Restated Certificate***" means the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and/or restated from time to time.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1.15 "***Right of Co-Sale***" means the right, but not an obligation, of an Investor to participate in a Proposed Key Holder Transfer on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.16 "***Right of First Refusal***" means the right, but not an obligation, of the Company, to purchase some or all of the Transfer Stock with respect to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.17 "***Secondary Notice***" means written notice from the Company notifying the Investors and the selling Key Holder that the Company does not intend to exercise its Right of First Refusal as to all shares of any Transfer Stock with respect to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.18 "***Secondary Refusal Right***" means the right, but not an obligation, of each Investor to purchase up to its pro rata portion (based upon the total number of shares of Capital Stock then held by all Investors) of any Transfer Stock not purchased pursuant to the Right of First Refusal, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.19 "***Transfer Stock***" means shares of Capital Stock owned by a Key Holder, or issued to a Key Holder after the date hereof (including, without limitation, in connection with any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, or the like), but does not include any shares of Preferred Stock or of Common Stock that are issued or issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock.

1.20 "***Undersubscription Notice***" means written notice from an Investor notifying the Company and the selling Key Holder that such Investor intends to exercise its option to purchase all or any portion of the Transfer Stock not purchased pursuant to the Right of First Refusal or the Secondary Refusal Right.

2. ***Agreement Among the Company, the Investors and the Key Holders***.

2.1 ***Right of First Refusal***.

(a) ***Grant***. Subject to the terms of Section 3 below, each Key Holder hereby unconditionally and irrevocably grants to the Company a Right of First Refusal to purchase all or any portion of Transfer Stock that such Key Holder may propose to transfer in a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, at the same price and on the same terms and conditions as those offered to the Prospective Transferee.

(b) ***Notice***. Each Key Holder proposing to make a Proposed Key Holder Transfer must deliver a Proposed Transfer Notice to the Company and each Investor not later than 45 days prior to the consummation of such Proposed Key Holder Transfer. Such Proposed Transfer Notice shall contain the material terms and conditions (including price and form of consideration) of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer, the identity of the Prospective Transferee and the intended date of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer. To exercise its Right of First Refusal under this Section 2, the Company must deliver a Company Notice to the selling Key Holder and the Investors within 15 days after delivery of the Proposed Transfer Notice specifying the number of shares of Transfer Stock to be purchased by the Company. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any other agreement that may have been entered into by a Key Holder with the Company that contains a preexisting right of first refusal, the Company and the Key Holder acknowledge and agree that the terms of this Agreement shall control and the preexisting right of first refusal shall be deemed satisfied by compliance with Section 2.1(a) and this Section 2.1(b).

(c) ***Grant of Secondary Refusal Right to the Investors***. Subject to the terms of Section 3 below, each Key Holder hereby unconditionally and irrevocably grants to the Investors a Secondary Refusal Right to purchase all or any portion of the Transfer Stock not purchased by the Company pursuant to the Right of First Refusal, as provided in this Section 2.1(c). If the Company does not provide the Company Notice exercising its Right of First Refusal with respect to all Transfer Stock subject to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, the Company must deliver a Secondary Notice to the selling Key Holder and to each Investor to that effect no later than 15 days after the selling Key Holder delivers the Proposed Transfer Notice to the Company. To exercise its Secondary Refusal

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Right, an Investor must deliver an Investor Notice to the selling Key Holder and the Company within 10 days after the Company's deadline for its delivery of the Secondary Notice as provided in the preceding sentence.

(d) ***Undersubscription of Transfer Stock***. If options to purchase have been exercised by the Company and the Investors pursuant to Sections 2.1(b) and (c) with respect to some but not all of the Transfer Stock by the end of the 10 day period specified in the last sentence of Section 2.1(c) (the "***Investor Notice Period***"), then the Company shall, within five days after the expiration of the Investor Notice Period, send written notice (the "***Company Undersubscription Notice***") to those Investors who fully exercised their Secondary Refusal Right within the Investor Notice Period (the "***Exercising Investors***"). Each Exercising Investor shall, subject to the provisions of this Section 2.1(d), have an additional option to purchase all or any part of the balance of any such remaining unsubscribed shares of Transfer Stock on the terms and conditions set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice. To exercise such option, an Exercising Investor must deliver an Undersubscription Notice to the selling Key Holder and the Company within 10 days after the expiration of the Investor Notice Period. In the event there are two or more such Exercising Investors that choose to exercise the last-mentioned option for a total number of remaining shares in excess of the number available, the remaining shares available for purchase under this Section 2.1(d) shall be allocated to such Exercising Investors pro rata based on the number of shares of Transfer Stock such Exercising Investors have elected to purchase pursuant to the Secondary Refusal Right (without giving effect to any shares of Transfer Stock that any such Exercising Investor has elected to purchase pursuant to the Company Undersubscription Notice). If the options to purchase the remaining shares are exercised in full by the Exercising Investors, the Company shall immediately notify all of the Exercising Investors and the selling Key Holder of that fact.

(e) ***Consideration; Closing***. If the consideration proposed to be paid for the Transfer Stock is in property, services or other non-cash consideration, the fair market value of the consideration shall be as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and as set forth in the Company Notice. If the Company or any Investor cannot for any reason pay for the Transfer Stock in the same form of non-cash consideration, the Company or such Investor may pay the cash value equivalent thereof, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and as set forth in the Company Notice. The closing of the purchase of Transfer Stock by the Company and the Investors shall take place, and all payments from the Company and the Investors shall have been delivered to the selling Key Holder, by the later of (i) the date specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice as the intended date of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer; and (ii) 45 days after delivery of the Proposed Transfer Notice.

2.2 ***Right of Co-Sale***.

(a) ***Exercise of Right***. If any Transfer Stock subject to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer is not purchased pursuant to Section 2.1 above and thereafter is to be sold to a Prospective Transferee, each respective Investor may elect to exercise its Right of Co-Sale and participate on a pro rata basis in the Proposed Key Holder Transfer as set forth in Section 2.2(b) below and, subject to Section 2.2(d), otherwise on the same terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice. Each Investor who desires to exercise its Right of Co-Sale (each, a "***Participating Investor***") must give the selling Key Holder written notice to that effect within 15 days after the deadline for delivery of the Secondary Notice described above, and upon giving such notice such Participating Investor shall be deemed to have effectively exercised the Right of Co-Sale.

(b) ***Shares Includable***. Each Participating Investor may include in the Proposed Key Holder Transfer all or any part of such Participating Investor's Capital Stock equal to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the aggregate number of shares of Transfer Stock subject to the Proposed Key Holder Transfer (excluding shares purchased by the Company or the Participating Investors pursuant to the Right of First Refusal or the Secondary Refusal Right) by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Capital Stock owned by such Participating Investor immediately before consummation of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer (including any shares that such Participating Investor has agreed to purchase pursuant to the Secondary Refusal Right) and the denominator of which is the total number of shares of Capital Stock owned, in the aggregate, by all Participating Investors immediately prior to the consummation of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer (including any shares that all Participating Investors have collectively agreed to purchase pursuant to the Secondary Refusal Right), plus the number of shares of Transfer Stock held by the Key Holders. To the extent one or more of the Participating Investors exercise such right of participation in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, the number of shares of Transfer Stock that the selling Key Holder may sell in the Proposed Key Holder Transfer shall be correspondingly reduced.

(c) ***Purchase and Sale Agreement***. The Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder agree that the terms and conditions of any Proposed Key Holder Transfer in accordance with this Section 2.2 will be memorialized in, and governed

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

by, a written purchase and sale agreement with the Prospective Transferee (the "***Purchase and Sale Agreement***") with customary terms and provisions for such a transaction, and the Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder further covenant and agree to enter into such Purchase and Sale Agreement as a condition precedent to any sale or other transfer in accordance with this Section 2.2.

(d) ***Allocation of Consideration***.

(i) Subject to Section 2.2(d)(ii), the aggregate consideration payable to the Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder shall be allocated based on the number of shares of Capital Stock sold to the Prospective Transferee by each Participating Investor and the selling Key Holder as provided in Section 2.2(b), provided that if a Participating Investor wishes to sell Preferred Stock, the price set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice shall be appropriately adjusted based on the conversion ratio of the Preferred Stock into Common Stock.

(ii) In the event that the Proposed Key Holder Transfer constitutes a Change of Control, the terms of the Purchase and Sale Agreement shall provide that the aggregate consideration from such transfer shall be allocated to the Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of Article IV(B) of the Restated Certificate and, if applicable, the next sentence as if (A) such transfer were a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the Restated Certificate), and (B) the Capital Stock sold in accordance with the Purchase and Sale Agreement were the only Capital Stock outstanding. In the event that a portion of the aggregate consideration payable to the Participating Investor(s) and selling Key Holder is placed into escrow and/or is payable only upon satisfaction of contingencies, the Purchase and Sale Agreement shall provide that (x) the portion of such consideration that is not placed in escrow and is not subject to contingencies (the "***Initial Consideration***") shall be allocated in accordance with Sections 2(a) and 2(b) of Article V of the Restated Certificate as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such transfer, and (y) any additional consideration which becomes payable to the Participating Investor(s) and selling Key Holder upon release from escrow or satisfaction of such contingencies shall be allocated in accordance with Sections 2(a) and 2(b) of Article V of the Restated Certificate after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transfer.

(e) ***Purchase by Selling Key Holder; Deliveries***. Notwithstanding Section 2.2(c) above, if any Prospective Transferee or Transferees refuse(s) to purchase securities subject to the Right of Co-Sale from any Participating Investor or Investors or upon the failure to negotiate in good faith a Purchase and Sale Agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Participating Investors, no Key Holder may sell any Transfer Stock to such Prospective Transferee or Transferees unless and until, simultaneously with such sale, such Key Holder purchases all securities subject to the Right of Co-Sale from such Participating Investor or Investors on the same terms and conditions (including the proposed purchase price) as set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice and as provided in Section 2.2(d)(i); provided*,* however, if such sale constitutes a Change of Control, the portion of the aggregate consideration paid by the selling Key Holder to such Participating Investor or Investors shall be made in accordance with the first sentence of Section 2.2(d)(ii). In connection with such purchase by the selling Key Holder, such Participating Investor or Investors shall deliver to the selling Key Holder any stock certificate or certificates, properly endorsed for transfer, representing the Capital Stock being purchased by the selling Key Holder (or request that the Company effect such transfer in the name of the selling Key Holder). Any such shares transferred to the selling Key Holder will be transferred to the Prospective Transferee against payment therefor in consummation of the sale of the Transfer Stock pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice, and the selling Key Holder shall concurrently therewith remit or direct payment to each such Participating Investor the portion of the aggregate consideration to which each such Participating Investor is entitled by reason of its participation in such sale as provided in this Section 2.2(e).

(f) ***Additional Compliance***. If any Proposed Key Holder Transfer is not consummated within 45 days after receipt of the Proposed Transfer Notice by the Company, the Key Holders proposing the Proposed Key Holder Transfer may not sell any Transfer Stock unless they first comply in full with each provision of this Section 2. The exercise or election not to exercise any right by any Investor hereunder shall not adversely affect its right to participate in any other sales of Transfer Stock subject to this Section 2.2.

2.3 ***Effect of Failure to Comply***.

(a) ***Transfer Void; Equitable Relief***. Any Proposed Key Holder Transfer not made in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement shall be null and void ab initio, shall not be recorded on the books of the Company or its transfer agent and shall not be recognized by the Company. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this Agreement would

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

result in substantial harm to the other parties hereto for which monetary damages alone could not adequately compensate. Therefore, the parties hereto unconditionally and irrevocably agree that any non-breaching party hereto shall be entitled to seek protective orders, injunctive relief and other remedies available at law or in equity (including, without limitation, seeking specific performance or the rescission of purchases, sales and other transfers of Transfer Stock not made in strict compliance with this Agreement).

(b) ***Violation of First Refusal Right***. If any Key Holder becomes obligated to sell any Transfer Stock to the Company or any Investor under this Agreement and fails to deliver such Transfer Stock in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Company and/or such Investor may, at its option, in addition to all other remedies it may have, send to such Key Holder the purchase price for such Transfer Stock as is herein specified and transfer to the name of the Company or such Investor (or request that the Company effect such transfer in the name of an Investor) on the Company's books any certificates, instruments, or book entry representing the Transfer Stock to be sold.

(c) ***Violation of Co-Sale Right***. If any Key Holder purports to sell any Transfer Stock in contravention of the Right of Co-Sale (a "***Prohibited Transfer***"), each Participating Investor who desires to exercise its Right of Co-Sale under Section 2.2 may, in addition to such remedies as may be available by law, in equity or hereunder, require such Key Holder to purchase from such Participating Investor the type and number of shares of Capital Stock that such Participating Investor would have been entitled to sell to the Prospective Transferee had the Prohibited Transfer been effected in compliance with the terms of Section 2.2. The sale will be made on the same terms, including, without limitation, as provided in Section 2.2(d)(i) and the first sentence of Section 2.2(d)(ii), as applicable, and subject to the same conditions as would have applied had the Key Holder not made the Prohibited Transfer, except that the sale (including, without limitation, the delivery of the purchase price) must be made within 90 days after the Participating Investor learns of the Prohibited Transfer, as opposed to the timeframe proscribed in Section 2.2. Such Key Holder shall also reimburse each Participating Investor for any and all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses, including reasonable legal fees and expenses, incurred pursuant to the exercise or the attempted exercise of the Participating Investor's rights under Section 2.2.

3. ***Exempt Transfers***.

3.1 ***Exempted Transfers***. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of Sections 2.1 and 2.2 shall not apply (a) in the case of a Key Holder that is an entity, upon a transfer by such Key Holder to its stockholders, members, partners or other equity holders, (b) to a repurchase of Transfer Stock from a Key Holder by the Company at a price no greater than that originally paid by such Key Holder for such Transfer Stock and pursuant to an agreement containing vesting and/or repurchase provisions approved by a majority of the Board of Directors, or (c) in the case of a Key Holder that is a natural person, upon a transfer of Transfer Stock by such Key Holder made for bona fide estate planning purposes, either during his or her lifetime or on death by will or intestacy to his or her spouse, child (natural or adopted), or any other direct lineal descendant of such Key Holder (or his or her spouse) (all of the foregoing collectively referred to as "family members"), or any custodian or trustee of any trust, partnership or limited liability company for the benefit of, or the ownership interests of which are owned wholly by such Key Holder or any such family members; provided that in the case of clauses (a) or (c), the Key Holder shall deliver prior written notice to the Investors of such gift or transfer and such shares of Transfer Stock shall at all times remain subject to the terms and restrictions set forth in this Agreement and such transferee shall, as a condition to such issuance, deliver a counterpart signature page to this Agreement as confirmation that such transferee shall be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement as a Key Holder (but only with respect to the securities so transferred to the transferee), including the obligations of a Key Holder with respect to Proposed Key Holder Transfers of such Transfer Stock pursuant to Section 2; and provided further in the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (a) or (c) above, that such transfer is made pursuant to a transaction in which there is no consideration actually paid for such transfer.

3.2 ***Exempted Offerings***. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of Section 2 shall not apply to the sale of any Transfer Stock (a) to the public in an offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (a "***Public Offering***"); or (b) pursuant to a "Deemed Liquidation Event" (as defined in the Restated Certificate).

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

4. ***Legend***. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing shares of Transfer Stock held by the Key Holders or issued to any permitted transferee in connection with a transfer permitted by Section 3.1 hereof shall be notated with the following legend:

> "THE SALE, PLEDGE, HYPOTHECATION, OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY IS SUBJECT TO, AND IN CERTAIN CASES PROHIBITED BY, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A CERTAIN AMENDED AND RESTATED RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE STOCKHOLDER, THE CORPORATION AND CERTAIN OTHER HOLDERS OF STOCK OF THE CORPORATION. COPIES OF SUCH AGREEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION."

Each Key Holder agrees that the Company may instruct its transfer agent to impose transfer restrictions on the shares notated with the legend referred to in this Section 4 above to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, and the Company agrees to promptly do so. The legend shall be removed upon termination of this Agreement at the request of the holder.

5. ***Lock-Up***.

5.1 ***Agreement to Lock-Up***. Each Key Holder hereby agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the Company's initial public offering (the "***IPO***") and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed 180 days), or such other period as may be requested by the Company or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (1) the publication or other distribution of research reports, and (2) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in FINRA Rule 2711(f)(4) or NYSE Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto, (a) lend, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Capital Stock held immediately prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement for the IPO; or (b) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Capital Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (a) or (b) above is to be settled by delivery of Capital Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Section 5 shall not apply to the sale of any shares to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement, and shall only be applicable to the Key Holders if all officers, directors and holders of more than one percent of the outstanding Common Stock (after giving effect to the conversion into Common Stock of all outstanding Preferred Stock) enter into similar agreements. The underwriters in connection with the IPO are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 5 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Each Key Holder further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the underwriters in the IPO that are consistent with this Section 5 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto.

5.2 ***Stop Transfer Instructions***. In order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the shares of Capital Stock of each Key Holder (and transferees and assignees thereof) until the end of such restricted period.

6. ***Miscellaneous***.

6.1 ***Term***. This Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the earlier of (a) immediately prior to the consummation of the Company's IPO; and (b) the consummation of a Deemed Liquidation Event.

6.2 ***Stock Split***. All references to numbers of shares in this Agreement shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock dividend, split, combination or other recapitalization affecting the Capital Stock occurring after the date of this Agreement.

6.3 ***Ownership***. Each Key Holder represents and warrants that such Key Holder is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the shares of Transfer Stock subject to this Agreement and that no other person or entity has any interest in such shares (other than a community property interest as to which the holder thereof has acknowledged and agreed in writing to the restrictions and obligations hereunder).

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

6.4 ***Dispute Resolution***. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in San Diego, California (the "***Applicable Courts***"), for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the Applicable Courts, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court. The prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees, costs, and necessary disbursements in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

6.5 ***Notices***.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during normal business hours of the recipient, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day, (c) five days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) one business day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next business day delivery, with written verification of receipt; provided, however, that notice may only be deemed delivered to an Investor which is not located in the United States upon the earlier to occur of (x) actual receipt of such notice or (y) four days after notice has been provided through the deposit with a next day air courier of such notice, with postage and fees prepaid and addressed to the Investor entitled to such notice. If no electronic mail address or facsimile number is listed on Exhibit A or Exhibit B hereof, as the case may be, for a party (or above in the case of the Company), notices and communications given or made by electronic email address or facsimile shall not be deemed effectively given to such party. All communications shall be sent to the respective parties at their address as set forth on Exhibit A or Exhibit B hereof, as the case may be, or to such email address, facsimile number or address as subsequently modified by written notice given in accordance with this Section 6.5. If notice is given to the Company, it shall be sent to 10265 Prairie Springs Road, San Diego, CA 92127, Attention: Chief Executive Officer; and a copy (which shall not constitute notice) shall also be sent to Townshend Venture Advisors, LLP, 12463 Rancho Bernardo Road #209, San Diego, CA 92128, Attention: Peter N. Townshend.

(b) Each Investor and Key Holder consents to the delivery of any stockholder notice pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "***DGCL***"), as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section 232 of the DGCL (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number set forth below such Investor's or Key Holder's name on the exhibits hereto, as updated from time to time by notice to the Company, if such Investor has provided an electronic mail address or facsimile number to the Company for notice purposes. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been provided, and such attempted electronic notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor and Key Holder agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in such stockholder's electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

6.6 ***Entire Agreement***. This Agreement (including, the Exhibits hereto) constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties are expressly canceled.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

6.7 ***Delays or Omissions***. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy of such non-breaching or non-defaulting party nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

6.8 ***Amendment; Waiver and Termination***. This Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated (other than pursuant to Section 6.1 above) and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by a written instrument executed by (a) the Company, (b) the Key Holders holding a majority of the shares of Transfer Stock then held by all of the Key Holders who are then providing services to the Company as employees or consultants, and (c) the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock held by the Investors (voting as a single separate class and on an as-converted basis). Any amendment, modification, termination or waiver so effected shall be binding upon the Company, the Investors, the Key Holders and all of their respective successors and permitted assigns whether or not such party, assignee or other shareholder entered into or approved such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereunder may not be waived with respect to any Investor or Key Holder without the written consent of such Investor or Key Holder unless such amendment, modification, termination or waiver applies to all Investors and Key Holders, respectively, in the same fashion, (ii) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereunder may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor, if such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would adversely affect the rights of such Investor in a manner disproportionate to any adverse effect such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would have on the rights of the other Investors under this Agreement, (iii) the consent of the Key Holders shall not be required for any amendment, modification, termination or waiver if such amendment, modification, termination or waiver does not apply to the Key Holders, (iv) for so long as AKCK LLC and its Affiliates collectively own not less than 1,000,000 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock (or an equivalent amount of Common Stock issued upon conversion thereof), this Agreement may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of AKCK LLC, and (v) Exhibit A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time to add information regarding additional purchasers of Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series A Offering without the consent of the other parties hereto. The Company shall give prompt written notice of any amendment, modification or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. No waivers of or exceptions to any term, condition or provision of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be, or construed as, a further or continuing waiver of any such term, condition or provision.

6.9 ***Assignment of Rights***.

(a) The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assigns any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

(b) Any successor or permitted assignee of any Key Holder, including any Prospective Transferee who purchases shares of Transfer Stock in accordance with the terms hereof, shall deliver to the Company and the Investors, as a condition to any transfer or assignment, a counterpart signature page hereto pursuant to which such successor or permitted assignee shall confirm their agreement to be subject to and bound by all of the provisions set forth in this Agreement that were applicable to the predecessor or assignor of such successor or permitted assignee.

(c) The rights of the Investors hereunder are not assignable without the Company's written consent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), except (i) by an Investor to any Affiliate, or (ii) to an assignee or transferee who acquires at least 50,000 shares of Capital Stock (as adjusted for any stock combination, stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or other similar transaction), it being acknowledged and agreed that any such assignment, including an assignment contemplated by the preceding clauses (i) or (ii) shall be subject to and conditioned upon any such assignee's delivery to the Company and the other

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Investors of a counterpart signature page hereto pursuant to which such assignee shall confirm their agreement to be subject to and bound by all of the provisions set forth in this Agreement that were applicable to the assignor of such assignee.

(d) Except in connection with an assignment by the Company by operation of law to the acquirer of the Company, the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder may not be assigned under any circumstances.

6.10 ***Severability***. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

6.11 ***Additional Investors***. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional shares of the Company's Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series A Offering after the date hereof, any purchaser of such shares of Preferred Stock may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement and thereafter shall be deemed an "Investor" for all purposes hereunder.

6.12 ***Governing Law***. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

6.13 ***Titles and Subtitles***. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

6.14 ***Counterparts***. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

6.15 ***Aggregation of Stock***. All shares of Capital Stock held or acquired by Affiliated entities or persons shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

6.16 ***Specific Performance***. In addition to any and all other remedies that may be available at law in the event of any breach of this Agreement, each Investor shall be entitled to specific performance of the agreements and obligations of the Company and the Key Holders hereunder and to such other injunction or other equitable relief as may be granted by a court of competent jurisdiction.

6.17 ***Additional Key Holders***. In the event that after the date of this Agreement, the Company issues shares of Common Stock, or options to purchase Common Stock, to any employee or consultant, which shares or options would collectively constitute with respect to such employee or consultant (taking into account all shares of Common Stock, options and other purchase rights held by such employee or consultant) two percent or more of the Company's then outstanding Common Stock (treating for this purpose all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of or conversion of outstanding options, warrants or convertible securities, as if exercised or converted), the Company shall, as a condition to such issuance, cause such employee or consultant to execute a counterpart signature page hereto as a Key Holder, and such person shall thereby be bound by, and subject to, all the terms and provisions of this Agreement applicable to a Key Holder.

6.18 ***Consent of Spouse***. If any Key Holder is married on the date of this Agreement, such Key Holder's spouse shall execute and deliver to the Company a Consent of Spouse in the form of Exhibit C hereto ("***Consent of Spouse***"), effective on the date hereof. Notwithstanding the execution and delivery thereof, such consent shall not be deemed to confer or convey to the spouse any rights in such Key Holder's shares of Transfer Stock that do not otherwise exist by operation of law or the agreement of the parties. If

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

any Key Holder should marry or remarry subsequent to the date of this Agreement, such Key Holder shall within 30 days thereafter obtain his/her new spouse's acknowledgement of and consent to the existence and binding effect of all restrictions contained in this Agreement by causing such spouse to execute and deliver a Consent of Spouse acknowledging the restrictions and obligations contained in this Agreement and agreeing and consenting to the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement as of the date first written above.

Company:

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.
a Delaware corporation

____
John J. Wu, Chief Executive Officer

Address: 10265 Prairie Springs Road
San Diego, CA 92127

SIGNATURE PAGE TO RIGHT OF AMENDED AND RESTATED FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement as of the date first written above.

Investors:

____
[Print Full Name of Entity or Individual]

By: ______________________________
[Signature]

Name: ______________________________
[If Signing on Behalf of Entity]

Title: ______________________________
[If Signing on Behalf of Entity]

Address: ______________________________

Telephone: ______________________________

Email: ______________________________

SIGNATURE PAGE TO RIGHT OF AMENDED AND RESTATED FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement as of the date first written above.

Key Holders:

____
[Print Full Name of Key Holder]

By: ______________________________
[Signature]

Address: ______________________________

____

____

Telephone: ______________________________

Email: ______________________________

SIGNATURE PAGE TO RIGHT OF AMENDED AND RESTATED FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF INVESTORS

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF KEY HOLDERS

EXHIBIT C

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

I, ____________________, spouse of ____________________, acknowledge that I have read the Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021, to which this Consent is attached as Exhibit C (the "***Agreement***"), and that I know the contents of the Agreement. I am aware that the Agreement contains provisions regarding certain rights to certain other holders of Capital Stock of the Company upon a Proposed Key Holder Transfer of shares of Transfer Stock of the Company which my spouse may own, including any interest I might have therein.

I hereby agree that my interest, if any, in any shares of Transfer Stock of the Company subject to the Agreement shall be irrevocably bound by the Agreement and further understand and agree that any community property interest I may have in such shares of Transfer Stock of the Company shall be similarly bound by the Agreement.

I am aware that the legal, financial and related matters contained in the Agreement are complex and that I am free to seek independent professional guidance or counsel with respect to this Consent. I have either sought such guidance or counsel or determined after reviewing the Agreement carefully that I will waive such right.

Date: ___________________, _____

Signature

Print Name

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.

AMENDED AND RESTATED
VOTING AGREEMENT

April __, 2021

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED VOTING AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED VOTING AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of April __, 2021, by and among Gryphon Online Safety, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), each holder of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock, $0.0001 par value per share, Series A-1 Preferred Stock, $0.0001 par value per share, and Series A-2 Preferred Stock, $0.0001 par value per share (collectively, the "***Preferred Stock***") listed on Exhibit A (together with any subsequent investors, or transferees, who become parties hereto as "Investors" pursuant to Sections 7.1(a) or 7.2 below, the "***Investors***"), and those certain stockholders of the Company and holders of options to acquire shares of the capital stock of the Company listed on Exhibit B (together with any subsequent stockholders or option holders, or any transferees, who become parties hereto as "Key Holders" pursuant to Sections 7.1(b) or 7.2 below, the "***Key Holders***," and together collectively with the Investors, the "***Stockholders***").

RECITALS

A. The Company and certain of the Investors are purchasing shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock from the Company on and after the date of this Agreement (the "***Series A Offering***").

B. Certain of the Investors (the "***Prior Investors***") have previously purchased from the Company shares of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock. In connection therewith, the Company, the Key Holders and such Investors entered into a Voting Agreement dated May 31, 2019 (the "***Prior Agreement***").

C. In order to induce the Company to enter into the Series A Offering and to induce certain of the Investors to invest funds in the Company pursuant to the Series A Offering, the Investors, the Key Holders and the Company hereby agree that this Agreement shall govern certain rights and obligations of the Stockholders including the right to designate the election of certain members of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "***Board***") in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement shall also supersede and replace the Prior Agreement such that this Agreement is the only voting agreement between the Company and the Stockholders.

D. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (the "***Restated Certificate***") provides that the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share, of the Company (the "***Common Stock***"), exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect two directors of the Company; (b) that the holders of Series Seed Preferred Stock and Common Stock, each voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to mutually elect one director of the Company; and (c) the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and the Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Company.

E. The Prior Agreement may be amended by agreement of the Company, Key Holders holding a majority of the Shares then held by the Key Holders who are then providing services to the Company as employees or consultants, and Prior Investors holding a majority of the Preferred Stock subject to the Prior Agreement. The Company has executed this Agreement, and the Key Holders and Prior Investors who are signatories to this Agreement hold at least that number of shares necessary to effect an amendment of the Prior

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Agreement. The Prior Agreement is superseded and replaced by this Agreement, including with respect to those Key Holders and Prior Investors who are not signatories to this Agreement.

Now, therefore, the parties agree as follows:

1. ***Voting Provisions Regarding the Board***.

1.1 ***Size of the Board***. Each Stockholder agrees to vote, or cause to be voted, all Shares (as defined below) owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure that the size of the Board shall be set and remain at three directors and may be increased only with the written consent of Investors holding Preferred Stock representing at least a majority of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single separate class and on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, including at least a majority of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the then outstanding shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock (the "***Requisite Holders***"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "***Shares***" shall mean and include any securities of the Company that the holders of which are entitled to vote for members of the Board, including without limitation, all shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock, by whatever name called, now owned or subsequently acquired by a Stockholder, however acquired, whether through stock splits, stock dividends, reclassifications, recapitalizations, similar events or otherwise.

1.2 ***Board Composition***. Each Stockholder agrees to vote, or cause to be voted, all Shares owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure that at each annual or special meeting of stockholders at which an election of directors is held or pursuant to any written consent of the stockholders, subject to Section 5, the following persons shall be elected to the Board:

(a) The Company's Chief Executive Officer, who shall initially be John J. Wu (the "***CEO Director***"), provided that if for any reason the CEO Director shall cease to serve as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, each of the Stockholders shall promptly vote their respective Shares (i) to remove the former Chief Executive Officer of the Company from the Board, if such person has not resigned as a member of the Board; and (ii) to elect such person's replacement as Chief Executive Officer of the Company as the new CEO Director;

(b) One Common Director designated by the Key Holders holding at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock then held by the Key Holders who are then providing services to the Company as employees or consultants, who shall initially be Arup Bhattacharya;

(c) As the third director, a person that qualifies as an "independent" director under applicable NASDAQ and NYSE listing standards, or who possesses relevant industry experience for the Company and is not otherwise providing services to the Company as an employee or consultant, designated by both (i) holders of a majority of the Common Stock then held by the Key Holders providing services to the Company as employees or consultants and (ii) holders of a majority of the Series Seed Preferred Stock (including shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series Seed Preferred Stock) then held by all holders of Series Seed Preferred Stock (the "***Independent Director***"), who shall initially be Sanjeev Kumar; and

(d) to the extent the authorized number of directors increases to a number greater than three, such individuals as may be nominated by a majority of the other members of the Board or, in the absence of such nomination, by the holders of a majority of the outstanding Shares held by all Stockholders, in each case who qualify as "independent" directors under applicable NASDAQ and NYSE listing standards, or who possess relevant industry experience for the Company, or who otherwise are determined suitable to service on the Board by the other members of the Board.

1.3 ***Definition***. For purposes of this Agreement, an individual, firm, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company, trust or any other entity (collectively, a "***Person***") shall be deemed an "***Affiliate***" of another Person who, directly or

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management or advisory company or investment adviser with, such Person.

1.4 ***Failure to Designate a Board Member***. In the absence of any designation from the Persons or groups with the right to designate a director as specified above, the director previously designated by them and then serving shall be reelected if still eligible and willing to serve as provided herein and otherwise, or such Board seat shall remain vacant.

1.5 ***Removal of Board Members***. Each Stockholder also agrees to vote, or cause to be voted, all Shares owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure that:

(a) no director elected pursuant to Section 1.2 of this Agreement may be removed from office other than for cause unless (i) such removal is directed or approved by the affirmative vote of the Person(s), or of the holders of at least a majority of the shares of stock, entitled under Section 1.2 to designate that director; or (ii) the Person(s) originally entitled to designate or approve such director pursuant to Section 1.2 is no longer so entitled to designate or approve such director;

(b) any vacancies created by the resignation, removal or death of a director elected pursuant to Section 1.2 shall be filled pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1; and

(c) upon the request of any party or parties entitled to designate a director as provided in Section 1.2 to remove such director, such director shall be removed.

All Stockholders agree to execute any written consents required to perform the obligations of this Section 1, and the Company agrees at the request of any Person or group entitled to designate directors to call a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing directors.

1.6 ***No Liability for Election of Recommended Directors***. No Stockholder, nor any Affiliate of any Stockholder, shall have any liability as a result of designating a person for election as a director for any act or omission by such designated person in his or her capacity as a director of the Company, nor shall any Stockholder have any liability as a result of voting for any such designee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

1.7 ***No "Bad Actor" Designees***. Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director as specified above hereby represents and warrants to the Company that, to such Person's knowledge, none of the "bad actor" disqualifying events described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***") (each, a "***Disqualification Event***"), is applicable to such Person's initial designee named above except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. Any director designee to whom any Disqualification Event is applicable, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable, is hereinafter referred to as a "***Disqualified Designee***". Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director as specified above hereby covenants and agrees (a) not to designate or participate in the designation of any director designee who, to such Person's knowledge, is a Disqualified Designee and (b) that in the event such Person becomes aware that any individual previously designated by any such Person is or has become a Disqualified Designee, such Person shall as promptly as practicable take such actions as are necessary to remove such Disqualified Designee from the Board and designate a replacement designee who is not a Disqualified Designee.

2. ***Vote to Increase Authorized Common Stock***. Each Stockholder agrees to vote or cause to be voted all Shares owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock from time to time to ensure that there will be sufficient shares of Common Stock available for conversion of all of the shares of Preferred Stock outstanding at any given time.

3. ***Drag-Along Right***.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

3.1 ***Definitions***. A "***Sale of the Company***" shall mean either: (a) a transaction or series of related transactions in which a Person, or a group of related Persons, acquires from stockholders of the Company shares representing more than 50% of the outstanding voting power of the Company, except for a sale of stock for bona fide capital raising purposes (a "***Stock Sale***"); or (b) a transaction that qualifies as a "***Deemed Liquidation Event***" as defined in the Restated Certificate.

3.2 ***Actions to be Taken***. In the event that (i) the Requisite Holders; (ii) the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than those issued or issuable upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock) held by the Key Holders; and (iii) the Board, approve a Sale of the Company in writing, specifying that this Section 3 shall apply to such transaction, then, subject to satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth in Section 3.3 below, each Stockholder and the Company hereby agree:

(a) if such transaction requires stockholder approval, with respect to all Shares that such Stockholder owns or over which such Stockholder otherwise exercises voting power, to vote (in person, by proxy or by action by written consent, as applicable) all Shares in favor of, and adopt, such Sale of the Company (together with any related amendment or restatement to the Restated Certificate required to implement such Sale of the Company) and to vote in opposition to any and all other proposals that could reasonably be expected to delay or impair the ability of the Company to consummate such Sale of the Company;

(b) if such transaction is a Stock Sale, to sell the same proportion of shares of capital stock of the Company beneficially held by such Stockholder as is being sold by the Requisite Holders to the Person to whom the Requisite Holders propose to sell their Shares, and, except as permitted in Section 3.3 below, on the same terms and conditions as the other stockholders of the Company;

(c) to execute and deliver all related documentation and take such other action in support of the Sale of the Company as shall reasonably be requested by the Company or the Requisite Holders in order to carry out the terms and provision of this Section 3, including, without limitation, executing and delivering instruments of conveyance and transfer, and any purchase agreement, merger agreement, any associated indemnity agreement, or escrow agreement, any associated voting, support or joinder agreement, consent, waiver, governmental filing, share certificates duly endorsed for transfer (free and clear of impermissible liens, claims and encumbrances), and any similar or related documents;

(d) not to deposit, and to cause their Affiliates not to deposit, except as provided in this Agreement, any Shares of the Company owned by such party or Affiliate in a voting trust or subject any Shares to any arrangement or agreement with respect to the voting of such Shares, unless specifically requested to do so by the acquirer in connection with the Sale of the Company;

(e) to refrain from (i) exercising any dissenters' rights or rights of appraisal under applicable law at any time with respect to such Sale of the Company, or (ii) asserting any claim or commencing any suit (x) challenging the Sale of the Company or this Agreement, or (y) alleging a breach of any fiduciary duty of the Requisite Holders or any affiliate or associate thereof (including, without limitation, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty) in connection with the evaluation, negotiation or entry into the Sale of the Company, or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby;

(f) if the consideration to be paid in exchange for the Shares pursuant to this Section 2 includes any securities and due receipt thereof by any Stockholder would require under applicable law (x) the registration or qualification of such securities or of any person as a broker or dealer or agent with respect to such securities; or (y) the provision to any Stockholder of any information other than such information as a prudent issuer would generally furnish in an offering made solely to "accredited investors" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act, the Company may cause to be paid to any such Stockholder in lieu thereof, against surrender of the Shares which would have otherwise been sold by such Stockholder, an amount in cash equal to the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Board) of the securities which such Stockholder would otherwise receive as of the date of the issuance of such securities in exchange for the Shares; and

(g) in the event that the Requisite Holders, in connection with such Sale of the Company, appoint a stockholder representative (the "***Stockholder Representative***") with respect to matters affecting the Stockholders under the applicable definitive transaction agreements following consummation of such Sale of the Company, (x) to consent to (i) the appointment of such Stockholder Representative, (ii) the establishment of any applicable escrow, expense or similar fund in connection with any indemnification or similar obligations, and (iii) the payment of such Stockholder's pro rata portion (from the applicable escrow or

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

expense fund or otherwise) of any and all reasonable fees and expenses to such Stockholder Representative in connection with such Stockholder Representative's services and duties in connection with such Sale of the Company and its related service as the representative of the Stockholders, and (y) not to assert any claim or commence any suit against the Stockholder Representative or any other Stockholder with respect to any action or inaction taken or failed to be taken by the Stockholder Representative, within the scope of the Stockholder Representative's authority, in connection with its service as the Stockholder Representative, absent fraud, bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

3.3 ***Conditions***. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, a Stockholder will not be required to comply with Section 3.2 above in connection with any proposed Sale of the Company (the "***Proposed Sale***"), unless:

(a) any representations and warranties to be made by such Stockholder in connection with the Proposed Sale are limited to representations and warranties related to authority, ownership and the ability to convey title to such Shares, including, but not limited to, representations and warranties that (i) the Stockholder holds all right, title and interest in and to the Shares such Stockholder purports to hold, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, (ii) the obligations of the Stockholder in connection with the transaction have been duly authorized, if applicable, (iii) the documents to be entered into by the Stockholder have been duly executed by the Stockholder and delivered to the acquirer and are enforceable (subject to customary limitations) against the Stockholder in accordance with their respective terms; and (iv) neither the execution and delivery of documents to be entered into by the Stockholder in connection with the transaction, nor the performance of the Stockholder's obligations thereunder, will cause a breach or violation of the terms of any agreement to which the Stockholder is a party, or any law or judgment, order or decree of any court or governmental agency that applies to the Stockholder;

(b) the Stockholder is not liable for the breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made by any other Person in connection with the Proposed Sale, other than the Company (except to the extent that funds may be paid out of an escrow established to cover breach of representations, warranties and covenants of the Company as well as breach by any stockholder of any of identical representations, warranties and covenants provided by all stockholders);

(c) the liability for indemnification, if any, of such Stockholder in the Proposed Sale and for the inaccuracy of any representations and warranties made by the Company or its Stockholders in connection with such Proposed Sale, is several and not joint with any other Person (except to the extent that funds may be paid out of an escrow established to cover breach of representations, warranties and covenants of the Company as well as breach by any stockholder of any of identical representations, warranties and covenants provided by all stockholders), and subject to the provisions of the Restated Certificate related to the allocation of the escrow, is pro rata in proportion to, and does not exceed, the amount of consideration paid to such Stockholder in connection with such Proposed Sale;

(d) liability shall be limited to such Stockholder's applicable share (determined based on the respective proceeds payable to each Stockholder in connection with such Proposed Sale in accordance with the provisions of the Restated Certificate) of a negotiated aggregate indemnification amount that applies equally to all Stockholders but that in no event exceeds the amount of consideration otherwise payable to such Stockholder in connection with such Proposed Sale, except with respect to claims related to fraud by such Stockholder, the liability for which need not be limited as to such Stockholder;

(e) upon the consummation of the Proposed Sale (i) each holder of each class or series of the capital stock of the Company will receive the same form of consideration for their shares of such class or series as is received by other holders in respect of their shares of such same class or series of stock, (ii) each holder of a series of Preferred Stock will receive the same amount of consideration per share of such series of Preferred Stock as is received by other holders in respect of their shares of such same series, (iii) each holder of Common Stock will receive the same amount of consideration per share of Common Stock as is received by other holders in respect of their shares of Common Stock, and (iv) unless waived pursuant to the terms of the Restated Certificate and as may be required by law, the aggregate consideration receivable by all holders of the Preferred Stock and Common Stock shall be allocated among the holders of Preferred Stock and Common Stock on the basis of the relative liquidation preferences to which the holders of each respective series of Preferred Stock and the holders of Common Stock are entitled in a Deemed Liquidation Event (assuming for this purpose that the Proposed Sale is a Deemed Liquidation Event) in accordance with the Company's Certificate of Incorporation in effect immediately prior to the Proposed Sale; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.3(f), if the consideration to be paid in exchange for the Key Holder Shares or Investor Shares, as applicable, pursuant to this Section 3.3(f) includes any securities and due receipt thereof by any Key Holder or Investor would require under applicable law (x) the

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

registration or qualification of such securities or of any person as a broker or dealer or agent with respect to such securities; or (y) the provision to any Key Holder or Investor of any information other than such information as a prudent issuer would generally furnish in an offering made solely to "accredited investors" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act, the Company may cause to be paid to any such Key Holder or Investor in lieu thereof, against surrender of the Key Holder Shares or Investor Shares, as applicable, which would have otherwise been sold by such Key Holder or Investor, an amount in cash equal to the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Board) of the securities which such Key Holder or Investor would otherwise receive as of the date of the issuance of such securities in exchange for the Key Holder Shares or Investor Shares, as applicable; and

(f) subject to clause (e) above, requiring the same form of consideration to be available to the holders of any single class or series of capital stock, if any holders of any capital stock of the Company are given an option as to the form and amount of consideration to be received as a result of the Proposed Sale, all holders of such capital stock will be given the same option; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 3.3(f) shall entitle any holder to receive any form of consideration that such holder would be ineligible to receive as a result of such holder's failure to satisfy any condition, requirement or limitation that is generally applicable to the Company's stockholders.

3.4 ***Restrictions on Sales of Control of the Company***. No Stockholder shall be a party to any Stock Sale unless (a) all holders of Preferred Stock are allowed to participate in such transaction(s) and (b) the consideration received pursuant to such transaction is allocated among the parties thereto in the manner specified in the Restated Certificate in effect immediately prior to the Stock Sale (as if such transaction(s) were a Deemed Liquidation Event), unless the holders of at least the requisite percentage required to waive treatment of the transaction(s) as a Deemed Liquidation Event pursuant to the terms of the Restated Certificate, elect to allocate the consideration differently by written notice given to the Company at least 10 days prior to the effective date of any such transaction or series of related transactions

4. ***Remedies***.

4.1 ***Covenants of the Company***. The Company agrees to use its best efforts, within the requirements of applicable law, to ensure that the rights granted under this Agreement are effective and that the parties enjoy the benefits of this Agreement. Such actions include, without limitation, the use of the Company's best efforts to cause the nomination and election of the directors as provided in this Agreement.

4.2 ***Irrevocable Proxy and Power of Attorney***. Each party to this Agreement hereby constitutes and appoints as the proxies of the party and hereby grants a power of attorney to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, and a designee of the Requisite Holders, and each of them, with full power of substitution, with respect to the matters set forth herein, including, without limitation, votes to increase authorized shares pursuant to Section 2 hereof and votes regarding any Sale of the Company pursuant to Section 3 hereof, and hereby authorizes each of them to represent and vote, if and only if the party (i) fails to vote, or (ii) attempts to vote (whether by proxy, in person or by written consent), in a manner which is inconsistent with the terms of Sections 2 and 3 of this Agreement, all of such party's Shares in favor of the election of persons as members of the Board determined pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement or the increase of authorized shares or approval of any Sale of the Company pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and provisions of Sections 2 and 3, respectively, of this Agreement or to take any action reasonably necessary to effect Sections 2 and 3, respectively, of this Agreement. The power of attorney granted hereunder shall authorize the Company's Chief Executive Officer to execute and deliver the documentation referred to in Section 3.2(c) on behalf of any party failing to do so within five business days of a request by the Company. Each of the proxy and power of attorney granted pursuant to this Section 4.2 is given in consideration of the agreements and covenants of the Company and the parties in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and, as such, each is coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable unless and until this Agreement terminates or expires pursuant to Section 6 hereof. Each party hereto hereby revokes any and all previous proxies or powers of attorney with respect to the Shares and shall not hereafter, unless and until this Agreement terminates or expires pursuant to Section 6 hereof, purport to grant any other proxy or power of attorney with respect to any of the Shares, deposit any of the Shares into a voting trust or enter into any agreement (other than this Agreement), arrangement or understanding with any person, directly or indirectly, to vote, grant any proxy or give instructions with respect to the voting of any of the Shares, in each case, with respect to any of the matters set forth herein.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

4.3 ***Specific Enforcement***. Each party acknowledges and agrees that each party hereto will be irreparably damaged in the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are not performed by the parties in accordance with their specific terms or are otherwise breached. Accordingly, it is agreed that each of the Company and the Stockholders shall be entitled to an injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement, and to specific enforcement of this Agreement and its terms and provisions in any action instituted in any court of the United States or any state having subject matter jurisdiction.

4.4 ***Remedies Cumulative***. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

5. ***"Bad Actor" Matters***.

5.1 ***Definitions***. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "***Company Covered Person***" means, with respect to the Company as an "issuer" for purposes of Rule 506 promulgated under the Securities Act, any Person listed in the first paragraph of Rule 506(d)(1).

(b) "***Disqualified Designee***" means any director designee to whom any Disqualification Event is applicable, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable.

(c) "***Disqualification Event***" means a "bad actor" disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) promulgated under the Securities Act.

(d) "***Rule 506(d) Related Party***" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that is a beneficial owner of such first Person's securities for purposes of Rule 506(d) under the Securities Act.

5.2 ***Representations***.

(a) Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director pursuant to this Agreement hereby represents that (i) such Person has exercised reasonable care to determine whether any Disqualification Event is applicable to such Person, any director designee designated by such Person pursuant to this Agreement or any of such Person's Rule 506(d) Related Parties, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable and (ii) no Disqualification Event is applicable to such Person, any Board member designated by such Person pursuant to this Agreement or any of such Person's Rule 506(d) Related Parties, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each Investor makes no representation regarding any Person that may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the Company's voting equity securities held by such Investor solely by virtue of that Person being or becoming a party to (x) this Agreement, as may be subsequently amended, or (y) any other contract or written agreement to which the Company and such Investor are parties regarding (1) the voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of, such security; and/or (2) the investment power, which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, such security.

(b) The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Investors that no Disqualification Event is applicable to the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any Company Covered Person, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii–iv) or (d)(3) is applicable.

5.3 ***Covenants***. Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director pursuant to this Agreement covenants and agrees (i) not to designate or participate in the designation of any director designee who, to such Person's knowledge, is a Disqualified Designee, (ii) to exercise reasonable care to determine whether any director designee designated by such person is a Disqualified Designee, (iii) that in the event such Person becomes aware that any individual previously designated by any such Person is or has become a Disqualified Designee, such Person shall as promptly as practicable take such actions as are necessary to remove such Disqualified Designee from the Board and designate a replacement designee who is not a Disqualified Designee, and

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iv) to notify the Company promptly in writing in the event a Disqualification Event becomes applicable to such Person or any of its Rule 506(d) Related Parties, or, to such Person's knowledge, to such Person's initial designee named in Section 1, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable.

6. ***Term and Termination***. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date hereof and shall continue in effect until and shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of (a) the consummation of the Company's first underwritten public offering of its Common Stock (other than a registration statement relating either to the sale of securities to employees of the Company pursuant to its stock option, stock purchase or similar plan or an SEC Rule 145 transaction); (b) the consummation of a Sale of the Company and distribution of proceeds to or escrow for the benefit of the Stockholders in accordance with the Restated Certificate, provided that the provisions of Section 3 hereof will continue after the closing of any Sale of the Company to the extent necessary to enforce the provisions of Section 3 with respect to such Sale of the Company; and (c) termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 7.8 below.

7. ***Miscellaneous***.

7.1 ***Additional Parties***.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional shares of Preferred Stock after the date hereof, as a condition to the issuance of such shares the Company shall require that any purchaser of such shares become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering (i) the Adoption Agreement attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C, or (ii) a counterpart signature page hereto agreeing to be bound by and subject to the terms of this Agreement as an Investor and Stockholder hereunder. In either event, each such person shall thereafter be deemed an Investor and Stockholder for all purposes under this Agreement. Exhibit A shall be updated to reflect the addition of any Investor or Stockholder pursuant to this Section 7.1(a).

(b) In the event that after the date of this Agreement, the Company enters into an agreement with any Person to issue shares of capital stock to such Person (other than to a purchaser of Preferred Stock described in Section 7.1(a) above), following which such Person shall hold Shares constituting two percent or more of the then outstanding capital stock of the Company (treating for this purpose all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of or conversion of outstanding options, warrants or convertible securities, as if exercised and/or converted or exchanged), then, the Company shall cause such Person, as a condition precedent to entering into such agreement, to become a party to this Agreement by executing an Adoption Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, agreeing to be bound by and subject to the terms of this Agreement as a Key Holder and a Stockholder and thereafter such person shall be deemed a Key Holder and a Stockholder for all purposes under this Agreement.

7.2 ***Transfers***. Each transferee or assignee of any Shares subject to this Agreement shall continue to be subject to the terms hereof, and, as a condition precedent to the Company's recognition of such transfer, each transferee or assignee shall agree in writing to be subject to each of the terms of this Agreement by executing and delivering an Adoption Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C. Upon the execution and delivery of an Adoption Agreement by any transferee, such transferee shall be deemed to be a party hereto as if such transferee were the transferor and such transferee's signature appeared on the signature pages of this Agreement and shall be deemed to be an Investor and Stockholder, or Key Holder and Stockholder, as applicable. The Company shall not permit the transfer of the Shares subject to this Agreement on its books or issue a new certificate representing any such Shares unless and until such transferee shall have complied with the terms of this Section 7.2. Each certificate instrument, or book entry representing the Shares subject to this Agreement if issued on or after the date of this Agreement shall be notated by the Company with the legend set forth in Section 7.12.

7.3 ***Successors and Assigns***. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

7.4 ***Governing Law***. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

7.5 ***Counterparts***. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

7.6 ***Titles and Subtitles***. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

7.7 ***Notices***.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during normal business hours of the recipient, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day, (c) five days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) one business day after the business day of deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next business day delivery, with written verification of receipt; provided, however, that notice may only be deemed delivered to an Investor which is not located in the United States upon the earlier to occur of (x) actual receipt of such notice or (y) four days after notice has been provided through the deposit with a next day air courier of such notice, with postage and fees prepaid and addressed to the Investor entitled to such notice. If no electronic mail address or facsimile number is listed on Exhibit A or Exhibit B, hereto, as applicable, for a party (or above in the case of the Company), notices and communications given or made by electronic email address or facsimile shall not be deemed effectively given to such party. All communications shall be sent to the respective parties at their address as set forth on Exhibit A or Exhibit B hereto, as applicable, or to such email address, facsimile number or address as subsequently modified by written notice given in accordance with this Section 7.7. If notice is given to the Company, it shall be sent to 10265 Prairie Springs Road, San Diego, CA 92127, Attention: Chief Executive Officer; and a copy (which shall not constitute notice) shall also be sent to Townshend Venture Advisors, LLP, 12463 Rancho Bernardo Road #209, San Diego, CA 92128, Attention: Peter N. Townshend.

(b) Each Investor and Key Holder consents to the delivery of any stockholder notice pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "***DGCL***"), as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section 232 of the DGCL (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number set forth below such Investor's or Key Holder's name on the exhibits hereto, as updated from time to time by notice to the Company, if such Investor has provided an electronic mail address or facsimile number to the Company for notice purposes. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been provided, and such attempted electronic notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor and Key Holder agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in such stockholder's electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

7.8 ***Consent Required to Amend, Modify, Terminate or Waive***. This Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated (other than pursuant to Section 6) and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by a written instrument executed by (a) the Company; (b) the Key Holders holding a majority of the Shares then held by the Key Holders who are then providing services to the Company as employees or consultants; and (c) the Requisite Holders; provided that amendment, modification or termination of Section 1.2(c) shall also require the consent of AKCK LLC. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term of this Agreement may not be waived with respect to any Investor or Key Holder without the written consent of such Investor or Key Holder unless such amendment, modification, termination or waiver applies to all Investors or Key Holders, as the case may be, in the same fashion;

(b) Exhibit A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time to add information regarding additional purchasers of Series A-1 Preferred Stock or Series A-2 Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series A Offering without the consent of the other parties hereto; and

(c) any provision hereof may be waived by the waiving party on such party's own behalf, without the consent of any other party.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company shall give prompt written notice of any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver hereunder to any party that did not consent in writing thereto. Any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this Section 7.8 shall be binding on each party and all of such party's successors and permitted assigns, whether or not any such party, successor or assignee entered into or approved such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. For purposes of this Section 7.8, the requirement of a written instrument may be satisfied in the form of an action by written consent of the Stockholders circulated by the Company and executed by the Stockholder parties specified, whether or not such action by written consent makes explicit reference to the terms of this Agreement.

7.9 ***Delays or Omissions***. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy of such non-breaching or non-defaulting party nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default previously or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

7.10 ***Severability***. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

7.11 ***Entire Agreement***. This Agreement (including the exhibits hereto), the Restated Certificate and the other documents and agreements entered into in connection with the Series A Offering constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties is expressly canceled.

7.12 ***Share Certificate Legend***. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing any Shares issued after the date hereof shall be notated by the Company with a legend reading substantially as follows:

> "THE SHARES REPRESENTED HEREBY ARE SUBJECT TO A VOTING AGREEMENT, AS MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, (A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST FROM THE COMPANY), AND BY ACCEPTING ANY INTEREST IN SUCH SHARES THE PERSON ACCEPTING SUCH INTEREST SHALL BE DEEMED TO AGREE TO AND SHALL BECOME BOUND BY ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THAT VOTING AGREEMENT, INCLUDING CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OWNERSHIP SET FORTH THEREIN."

The Company, by its execution of this Agreement, agrees that it will cause the certificates instruments, or book entry evidencing the Shares issued after the date hereof to be notated with the legend required by this Section 7.12 of this Agreement, and it shall supply, free of charge, a copy of this Agreement to any holder of such Shares upon written request from such holder to the Company at its principal office. The parties to this Agreement do hereby agree that the failure to cause the certificates, instruments, or book entry evidencing the Shares to be notated with the legend required by this Section 7.12 herein and/or the failure of the Company to supply, free of charge, a copy of this Agreement as provided hereunder shall not affect the validity or enforcement of this Agreement.

7.13 ***Stock Splits, Stock Dividends, etc***. In the event of any issuance of Shares or the voting securities of the Company hereafter to any of the Stockholders (including, without limitation, in connection with any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, or the like), such Shares shall become subject to this Agreement and shall be notated with the legend set forth in Section 7.12.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

7.14 ***Manner of Voting***. The voting of Shares pursuant to this Agreement may be effected in person, by proxy, by written consent or in any other manner permitted by applicable law. For the avoidance of doubt, voting of the Shares pursuant to the Agreement need not make explicit reference to the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 ***Further Assurances***. At any time or from time to time after the date hereof, the parties agree to cooperate with each other, and at the request of any other party, to execute and deliver any further instruments or documents and to take all such further action as the other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent of the parties hereunder.

7.16 ***Dispute Resolution***. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in San Diego, California (the "***Applicable Courts***"), for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the Applicable Courts, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court. The prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees, costs, and necessary disbursements in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

7.17 ***Costs of Enforcement***. If any party to this Agreement seeks to enforce its rights under this Agreement by legal proceedings, the non-prevailing party shall pay all costs and expenses incurred by the prevailing party, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys' fees.

7.18 ***Aggregation of Stock***. All Shares held or acquired by a Stockholder and/or its Affiliates shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement, and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

7.19 ***Spousal Consent***. If any individual Stockholder is married on the date of this Agreement, such Stockholder's spouse shall execute and deliver to the Company a consent of spouse in the form of Exhibit D hereto ("***Consent of Spouse***"), effective on the date hereof. Notwithstanding the execution and delivery thereof, such consent shall not be deemed to confer or convey to the spouse any rights in such Stockholder's Shares that do not otherwise exist by operation of law or the agreement of the parties. If any individual Stockholder should marry or remarry subsequent to the date of this Agreement, such Stockholder shall within 30 days thereafter obtain his/her new spouse's acknowledgement of and consent to the existence and binding effect of all restrictions contained in this Agreement by causing such spouse to execute and deliver a Consent of Spouse acknowledging the restrictions and obligations contained in this Agreement and agreeing and consenting to the same.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Voting Agreement as of the date first written above.

Company:

Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
a Delaware corporation

____
John J. Wu, Chief Executive Officer

Address: 10265 Prairie Springs Road
San Diego, CA 92127

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED VOTING AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amended and Restated Voting Agreement as of the date first written above.

Investors:

____
[Print Full Name of Entity or Individual]

By: ____________________________
[Signature]

Name: __________________________
[If signing on behalf of entity]

Title: __________________________
[If signing on behalf of entity]

Address: __________________________

Telephone: __________________________
Email: __________________________

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED VOTING AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Voting Agreement as of the date first written above.

Key Holders:

____
[Print Full Name of Entity or Individual]

By: ____________________________
[Signature]

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Name: ______________________________
[If signing on behalf of entity]

Title: ______________________________
[If signing on behalf of entity]

Address: ______________________________
____
____

Telephone: ______________________________
Email: ______________________________

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED VOTING AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF INVESTORS

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF KEY HOLDERS

EXHIBIT C

ADOPTION AGREEMENT

This Adoption Agreement ("***Adoption Agreement***") is executed on _________________, 20__, by the undersigned (the "***Holder***") pursuant to the terms of that certain Amended and Restated Voting Agreement dated as of April __, 2021 (the "***Agreement***"), by and among the Company and certain of its Stockholders, as such Agreement may be amended or amended and restated hereafter. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Adoption Agreement shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement. By the execution of this Adoption Agreement, the Holder agrees as follows.

1.1 ***Acknowledgement***. Holder acknowledges that Holder is acquiring certain shares of the capital stock of the Company (the "***Stock***"), for one of the following reasons (Check the correct box):

- As a transferee of Shares from a party in such party's capacity as an "Investor" bound by the Agreement, and after such transfer, Holder shall be considered an "Investor" and a "Stockholder" for all purposes of the Agreement.

- As a transferee of Shares from a party in such party's capacity as a "Key Holder" bound by the Agreement, and after such transfer, Holder shall be considered a "Key Holder" and a "Stockholder" for all purposes of the Agreement.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- As a new Investor in accordance with Section 7.1(a) of the Agreement, in which case Holder will be an "Investor" and a "Stockholder" for all purposes of the Agreement.

- In accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Agreement, as a new party who is not a new Investor, in which case Holder will be a "Key Holder" and a "Stockholder" for all purposes of the Agreement.

1.2 ***Agreement***. Holder hereby (a) agrees that the Stock and any other shares of capital stock or securities required by the Agreement to be bound thereby, shall be bound by and subject to the terms of the Agreement and (b) adopts the Agreement with the same force and effect as if Holder were originally a party thereto.

1.3 ***Notice***. Any notice required or permitted by the Agreement shall be given to Holder at the address or facsimile number listed below Holder's signature hereto.

HOLDER: ______________________

By: ______________________

Name and Title of Signatory:

____

Address: ______________________

____

Phone: ______________________

Email: ______________________

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.

By: ______________________

Name: ______________________

Title: ______________________

EXHIBIT D

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I, ______________________, spouse of ______________________, acknowledge that I have read the Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, dated as of April __, 2021 (the "***Agreement***"), to which this Consent is attached as Exhibit D, and that I know the contents of the Agreement. I am aware that the Agreement contains provisions regarding the voting and transfer of shares of capital stock of the Company that my spouse may own, including any interest I might have therein.

I hereby agree that my interest, if any, in any shares of capital stock of the Company subject to the Agreement shall be irrevocably bound by the Agreement and further understand and agree that any community property interest I may have in such shares of capital stock of the Company shall be similarly bound by the Agreement.

I am aware that the legal, financial and related matters contained in the Agreement are complex and that I am free to seek independent professional guidance or counsel with respect to this Consent. I have either sought such guidance or counsel or determined after reviewing the Agreement carefully that I will waive such right.

Dated: ______________________

By: ______________________
[Signature]

Name: ______________________

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

[Print]

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 4.1

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.
SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK
SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

THIS INVESTMENT INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. THIS INVESTMENT IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO CAN BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME AND WHO CAN AFFORD TO LOSE THEIR ENTIRE INVESTMENT. FURTHERMORE, INVESTORS MUST UNDERSTAND THAT SUCH INVESTMENT IS ILLIQUID AND IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO BE ILLIQUID FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. NO PUBLIC MARKET EXISTS FOR THE SECURITIES, AND NO PUBLIC MARKET IS EXPECTED TO DEVELOP FOLLOWING THIS OFFERING.

THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS AND ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD IN RELIANCE ON EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS. ALTHOUGH AN OFFERING STATEMENT HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE "SEC"), THAT OFFERING STATEMENT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE SAME INFORMATION THAT WOULD BE INCLUDED IN A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THIS OFFERING OR THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OR INFORMATION MADE AVAILABLE TO SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING OVER THE WEB-BASED PLATFORM MAINTAINED BY SEEDINVEST TECHNOLOGY, LLC (THE "PLATFORM") OR THROUGH SI SECURITIES, LLC (THE "BROKER"). ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS UNLAWFUL.

INVESTORS WHO ARE NOT "ACCREDITED INVESTORS" (AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN SECTION 501 OF REGULATION D PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) ARE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS ON THE AMOUNT THEY MAY INVEST, AS SET OUT IN SECTION 4. THE COMPANY IS RELYING ON THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES SET FORTH BY EACH SUBSCRIBER IN THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING TO DETERMINE THE APPLICABILITY TO THIS OFFERING OF EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THE OFFERING MATERIALS MAY CONTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION RELATING TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE COMPANY, ITS BUSINESS PLAN AND STRATEGY, AND ITS INDUSTRY. THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE BELIEFS OF, ASSUMPTIONS MADE BY, AND INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY'S MANAGEMENT. WHEN USED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS, THE WORDS "ESTIMATE," "PROJECT," "BELIEVE," "ANTICIPATE," "INTEND," "EXPECT" AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH CONSTITUTE FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE STATEMENTS REFLECT MANAGEMENT'S CURRENT VIEWS WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE EVENTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE THE COMPANY'S ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE CONTAINED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH SPEAK ONLY AS OF THE DATE ON WHICH THEY ARE MADE. THE COMPANY DOES NOT UNDERTAKE ANY OBLIGATION TO REVISE OR UPDATE THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES AFTER SUCH DATE OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF UNANTICIPATED EVENTS.

THE COMPANY MAY NOT BE OFFERING THE SECURITIES IN EVERY STATE. THE OFFERING MATERIALS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION IN ANY STATE OR JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE SECURITIES ARE NOT BEING OFFERED.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION AND FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER TO MODIFY, AMEND AND/OR WITHDRAW ALL OR A PORTION OF THE OFFERING AND/OR ACCEPT OR REJECT IN WHOLE OR IN PART ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTMENT IN THE SECURITIES OR TO ALLOT TO ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR LESS THAN THE AMOUNT OF SECURITIES SUCH INVESTOR DESIRES TO PURCHASE. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE OFFERING MATERIALS SPEAK AS OF THEIR DATE. NEITHER THE DELIVERY NOR THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE COMPANY SINCE THAT DATE.

TO: Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
10265 Prairie Springs Road
San Diego, California 92127

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. Subscription.

(a) The undersigned ("***Subscriber***") hereby irrevocably subscribes for and agrees to purchase the Series A-1 Preferred Stock (the "***Securities***"), of Gryphon Online Safety, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), at a purchase price of $1.10 per share (the "***Per Security Price***"), upon the terms and conditions set forth herein. The minimum subscription is $999.90 representing 909 shares of the Company. Subscribers participating in the SeedInvest Auto Invest program have a lower minimum subscription of $___, representing __ shares of the Company. The Series A-1 Preferred Stock being subscribed for under this Subscription Agreement and the Common Stock ("***Conversion Shares***") issuable upon conversion/exercise of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock are also referred to as the "Securities." The rights and preferences of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock are as set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation included as an exhibit to the Offering Statement of the Company filed with the SEC (the "***Offering Statement***").

(b) Subscriber understands that SI Securities, LLC which is serving as the Company's broker-dealer in this offering, will assess a processing fee of 2.0% of the value of the shares subscribed for, up to $300. This processing fee shall count against the per investor limit set out in Section 5(d)(ii) below.

(c) Subscriber understands that the Securities are being offered pursuant to an offering circular dated [DATE] (the "***Offering Circular***") filed with the SEC as part of the Offering Statement. By executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber has received this Subscription Agreement, copies of the Offering Circular and Offering Statement including exhibits thereto and any other information required by the Subscriber to make an investment decision.

(d) The Subscriber's subscription may be accepted or rejected in whole or in part, at any time prior to a Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), by the Company at its sole discretion, subject to the conditions set forth herein. In addition, the Company, at its sole discretion, may allocate to Subscriber only a portion of the number of Securities Subscriber has subscribed for. The Company will notify Subscriber whether this subscription is accepted (whether in whole or in part) or rejected. If Subscriber's subscription is rejected, Subscriber's payment (or portion thereof if partially rejected) will be returned to Subscriber without interest and all of Subscriber's obligations hereunder shall terminate.

(e) The aggregate number of Securities sold by the Company pursuant to the offering described in the Offering Circular (the "***Offering***") shall not exceed $10,000,000 (the "***Maximum Offering***"). The Company may accept subscriptions until (i) the date the Maximum Offering has been sold to investors; (ii) 12 months after qualification by the SEC, or (iii) the date at which the Offering is earlier terminated by the Company in its sole discretion (the "***Termination Date***"). Providing that subscriptions for $500,000 Securities are received (the "***Minimum Offering***") and all other requirements for a closing are met, the Company may elect at any time to close all or any portion of the Offering, on various dates (each a "***Closing Date***").

(f) In the event of rejection of this subscription in its entirety, or in the event the sale of the Securities (or any portion thereof) is not consummated for any reason, this Subscription Agreement shall have no force or effect, except for Section 5 hereof, which shall remain in force and effect.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

..

(g) The terms of this Subscription Agreement and the Investment Agreements (as defined below) shall be binding upon Subscriber and its transferees, heirs, successors and assigns (collectively, "***Transferees***"); provided that for any such transfer to be deemed effective, the Transferee shall have executed and delivered to the Company in advance an instrument in a form acceptable to the Company in its sole discretion, pursuant to which the proposed Transferee shall be acknowledge, agree, and be bound by the representations and warranties of Subscriber, terms of this Subscription Agreement.

2. Joinder to Investment Agreements. By subscribing to the Offering and executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber (and, if Subscriber is purchasing the Securities subscribed for hereby in a fiduciary capacity, the person or persons for whom Subscriber is so purchasing) hereby joins as a party that is designated as an "Investor" under each of: (i) the Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement to be dated as of the first Closing Date of the Offering (the "***Initial Closing***"), in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 3.1 to the Offering Circular (the "***Investor Rights Agreement***"), (ii) the Amended and Restated Voting Agreement to be dated as of the Initial Closing, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 3.3 to the Offering Circular (the "***Voting Agreement***"), and (iii) to the extent the undersigned will qualify as a "Major Investor" (as defined in the Investor Rights Agreement), the Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal Agreement to be dated as of the Initial Closing, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 3.2 to the Offering Circular (the "***First Refusal Agreement***"), in each case as entered into by and among the Company, the investors in the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock, the other purchasers of Series A-1 Preferred Stock pursuant to the Offering and certain other stockholders of the Company. The Investor Rights Agreement, Voting Agreement and First Refusal Agreement are collectively referred to herein as the "***Investment Agreements***". Any notice required or permitted to be given to Subscriber under any of the Investment Agreements shall be given to Subscriber at the address provided with Subscriber's subscription. Subscriber confirms that Subscriber has reviewed the Investment Agreements and will be bound by the terms thereof as a party who is designated as an "Investor" thereunder. If the Subscriber is married on the date of this Subscription Agreement, the Subscriber shall within 30 days obtain his or her spouse's acknowledgement of and consent to the existence and binding effect of all restrictions contained in the Voting Agreement by causing such spouse to execute and deliver a Consent of Spouse in the form attached as Exhibit D to the Voting Agreement and emailing a scanned copy of such Consent of Spouse to the Company at investorrelations@gryphonconnect.com. For the avoidance of doubt, failure to provide the Consent of Spouse will not affect Subscriber's investment in the Company.

3. Purchase Procedure.

(a) Payment. The purchase price for the Shares shall be paid simultaneously with Subscriber's subscription.

(b) Escrow arrangements. Payment for the Shares by Subscriber shall be received by SI Securities, LLC from each Subscriber by ACH electronic transfer, debit card, wire transfer of immediately available funds, or other means approved by the Company, prior to a Closing in the amount of Subscriber's subscription. Tendered funds will be promptly sent to the Bryn Mawr Trust Company of Delaware (the "***Escrow Agent***") and remain in escrow until both the Minimum Offering is met and a Closing Date has occurred. Investments shall be transmitted promptly to the Escrow Agent in compliance with Rule 15c2-4 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***"). In the event that the Minimum Offering has not been met by the Termination Date, any money tendered by Subscribers in the offering will be promptly returned by the Escrow Agent.

Upon a successful Closing, the Escrow Agent shall release Subscriber's funds to the Company. The Subscriber shall receive notice and evidence of the digital entry of the number of the Shares owned by Subscriber reflected on the books and records of the Company and verified by _____ (the "***Transfer Agent***"), which books and records shall bear a notation that the Shares were sold in reliance upon Regulation A of the Securities Act. Upon instruction by the Subscriber, the Transfer Agent may record the Shares beneficially owned by the Subscriber on the books and records of the Company in the name of any other entity as designated by the Subscriber and in accordance with the Transfer Agent's requirements.

---

4. Representations and Warranties of the Company.

The Company represents and warrants to Subscriber that the following representations and warranties are true and complete in all material respects as of the date of each Closing Date, except as otherwise indicated or as set forth in the Offering Circular. For purposes of this Agreement, an individual shall be deemed to have "knowledge" of a particular fact or other matter if such individual is actually aware of

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

such fact. The Company will be deemed to have "knowledge" of a particular fact or other matter if one of the Company's current officers has, or at any time had, actual knowledge of such fact or other matter.

(a) Organization and Standing. The Company is a corporation duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties and assets, to execute and deliver this Subscription Agreement, and any other agreements or instruments required hereunder. The Company is duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation in all jurisdictions in which the nature of its activities and of its properties (both owned and leased) makes such qualification necessary, except for those jurisdictions in which failure to do so would not have a material adverse effect on the Company or its business.

(b) Issuance of the Securities. The issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities in accordance with this Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. The Securities, when so issued, sold and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the provisions of this Subscription Agreement, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. The Company hereby agrees that there shall be reserved for issuance and delivery upon conversion of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock such number of shares of Common Stock into which such Securities shall then be convertible into.

(c) Authority for Agreement. The execution and delivery by the Company of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (including the issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities) are within the Company's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. Upon full execution hereof, this Subscription Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies and (iii) with respect to provisions relating to indemnification and contribution, as limited by considerations of public policy and by federal or state securities laws.

(d) No filings. Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 4 hereof, no order, license, consent, authorization or approval of, or exemption by, or action by or in respect of, or notice to, or filing or registration with, any governmental body, agency or official is required by or with respect to the Company in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Subscription Agreement except (i) for such filings as may be required under Regulation A or under any applicable state securities laws, (ii) for such other filings and approvals as have been made or obtained, or (iii) where the failure to obtain any such order, license, consent, authorization, approval or exemption or give any such notice or make any filing or registration would not have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder.

(e) Capitalization. The authorized and outstanding Securities of the Company immediately prior to the initial Closing Date is as set forth "Securities Being Offered" in the Offering Circular. Except as set forth in the Offering Circular, there are no outstanding options, warrants, rights (including conversion or preemptive rights and rights of first refusal), or agreements of any kind (oral or written) for the purchase or acquisition from the Company of any of its securities.

(f) Financial statements. Complete copies of the Company's financial statements consisting of the balance sheets of the Company as at December 31, 2019 and the related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the two-year period then ended (the "***Audited Financial Statements***"), as well as interim unaudited financial statements consisting of the balance sheets of the Company as at June 30, 2020 and the related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the six-month period then ended (the "***Interim Financial Statements***") have been made available to the Subscriber and appear in the Offering Circular. The Audited Financial Statements and Interim Financial Statements are based on the books and records of the Company and fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Company as of the respective dates they were prepared and the results of the operations and cash flows of the Company for the periods indicated. Fruci & Associates II, PLLC, which has audited the Audited Financial Statements, is an independent accounting firm within the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC.

(g) Proceeds. The Company shall use the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Securities as set forth in "Use of Proceeds to Issuer" in the Offering Circular.

(h) Litigation. Except as set forth in the Offering Circular, there is no pending action, suit, proceeding, arbitration, mediation, complaint, claim, charge or investigation before any court, arbitrator, mediator or governmental body, or to the Company's knowledge, currently threatened in writing (a) against the Company or (b) against any consultant, officer, manager, director or key employee of the Company

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

arising out of his or her consulting, employment or board relationship with the Company or that could otherwise materially impact the Company.

5. Representations and Warranties of Subscriber. By executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber (and, if Subscriber is purchasing the Securities subscribed for hereby in a fiduciary capacity, the person or persons for whom Subscriber is so purchasing) represents and warrants, which representations and warranties are true and complete in all material respects as of such Subscriber's respective Closing Date(s):

(a) Requisite Power and Authority. Such Subscriber has all necessary power and authority under all applicable provisions of law to execute and deliver this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder and to carry out their provisions. All action on Subscriber's part required for the lawful execution and delivery of this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder have been or will be effectively taken prior to the Closing Date. Upon their execution and delivery, this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder will be valid and binding obligations of Subscriber, enforceable in accordance with their terms, except (a) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) as limited by general principles of equity that restrict the availability of equitable remedies.

(b) Investment Representations. Subscriber understands that the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Subscriber also understands that the Securities are being offered and sold pursuant to an exemption from registration contained in the Securities Act based in part upon Subscriber's representations contained in this Subscription Agreement.

(c) Illiquidity and Continued Economic Risk. Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that there is no ready public market for the Securities and that there is no guarantee that a market for their resale will ever exist. Subscriber must bear the economic risk of this investment indefinitely and the Company has no obligation to list the Securities on any market or take any steps (including registration under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act) with respect to facilitating trading or resale of the Securities. Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber is able to bear the economic risk of losing Subscriber's entire investment in the Securities. Subscriber also understands that an investment in the Company involves significant risks and has taken full cognizance of and understands all of the risk factors relating to the purchase of Securities.

(d) Accredited Investor Status or Investment Limits. Subscriber represents that either:

(i) Subscriber is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act; or

(ii) The purchase price, together with any other amounts previously used to purchase Securities in this offering, does not exceed 10% of the greater of the Subscriber's annual income or net worth (or in the case of a Subscriber that is a non-natural person, their revenue or net assets for such Subscriber's most recently completed fiscal year end).

Subscriber represents that to the extent it has any questions with respect to its status as an accredited investor, or the application of the investment limits, it has sought professional advice.

(e) Stockholder information. Within five days after receipt of a request from the Company, the Subscriber hereby agrees to provide such information with respect to its status as a stockholder (or potential stockholder) and to execute and deliver such documents as may reasonably be necessary to comply with any and all laws and regulations to which the Company is or may become subject. **Subscriber further agrees that in the event it transfers any Securities, it will require the transferee of such Securities to agree to provide such information to the Company as a condition of such transfer.**

(f) Company Information. Subscriber understands that the Company is subject to all the risks that apply to early-stage companies, whether or not those risks are explicitly set out in the Offering Circular. Subscriber has had such opportunity as it deems necessary (which opportunity may have presented through online chat or commentary functions) to discuss the Company's business, management and financial affairs with managers, officers and management of the Company and has had the opportunity to review the Company's operations and facilities. Subscriber has also had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from the Company and its management regarding the terms and conditions of this investment. Subscriber acknowledges that except as set forth herein, no representations or warranties have been made to Subscriber, or to Subscriber's advisors or representative, by the Company or others with respect to the business or prospects of the Company or its financial condition.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(g) Valuation. The Subscriber acknowledges that the price of the Securities was set by the Company on the basis of the Company's internal valuation and no warranties are made as to value. The Subscriber further acknowledges that future offerings of Securities may be made at lower valuations, with the result that the Subscriber's investment will bear a lower valuation.

(h) Domicile. Subscriber maintains Subscriber's domicile (and is not a transient or temporary resident) at the address shown on the signature page.

(i) No Brokerage Fees. There are no claims for brokerage commission, finders' fees or similar compensation in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement or related documents based on any arrangement or agreement binding upon Subscriber, other than to the Platform or the Broker.

(j) Foreign Investors. If Subscriber is not a United States person (as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), Subscriber hereby represents that it has satisfied itself as to the full observance of the laws of its jurisdiction in connection with any invitation to subscribe for the Securities or any use of this Subscription Agreement, including (i) the legal requirements within its jurisdiction for the purchase of the Securities, (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to such purchase, (iii) any governmental or other consents that may need to be obtained, and (iv) the income tax and other tax consequences, if any, that may be relevant to the purchase, holding, redemption, sale, or transfer of the Securities. Subscriber's subscription and payment for and continued beneficial ownership of the Securities will not violate any applicable securities or other laws of the Subscriber's jurisdiction.

---

6. Survival of Representations and Indemnity. The representations, warranties and covenants made by the Subscriber herein shall survive the Termination Date of this Agreement. The Subscriber agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company and its respective officers, directors and affiliates, and each other person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (including, but not limited to, any and all reasonable attorneys' fees, including attorneys' fees on appeal) and expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any false representation or warranty or breach of failure by the Subscriber to comply with any covenant or agreement made by the Subscriber herein or in any other document furnished by the Subscriber to any of the foregoing in connection with this transaction.

7. Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Subscription Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

EACH OF THE SUBSCRIBER AND THE COMPANY CONSENTS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION LOCATED WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND NO OTHER PLACE AND IRREVOCABLY AGREES THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT NOT ARISING UNDER FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS MAY BE LITIGATED IN SUCH COURTS. EACH OF SUBSCRIBER AND THE COMPANY ACCEPTS FOR ITSELF AND HIMSELF AND IN CONNECTION WITH ITS AND HIS RESPECTIVE PROPERTIES, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS AND WAIVES ANY DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, AND IRREVOCABLY AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ANY JUDGMENT RENDERED THEREBY IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THIS FORUM SELECTION PROVISION SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THAT ITS APPLICATION WOULD VIOLATE ANY FEDERAL LAW. EACH OF SUBSCRIBER AND THE COMPANY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS IN THE MANNER AND IN THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 7 AND THE SIGNATURE PAGE OF THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT.

EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE AND INCLUDING CLAIMS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR THE ACTIONS OF EITHER PARTY IN THE NEGOTIATION, ADMINISTRATION, PERFORMANCE AND ENFORCEMENT THEREOF. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO ALSO WAIVES ANY BOND OR SURETY OR SECURITY UPON SUCH BOND WHICH MIGHT, BUT FOR THIS WAIVER, BE REQUIRED OF SUCH PARTY. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT IT HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT IT KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, MEANING THAT IT MAY NOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN WRITING, AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, THIS SUBSCRIPTION

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT. BY AGREEING TO THIS WAIVER, THE SUBSCRIBER IS NOT DEEMED TO WAIVE THE COMPANY'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AND THE RULES AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER.

8. Notices. Notice, requests, demands and other communications relating to this Subscription Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when (a) delivered personally, on the date of such delivery; or (b) mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, in the third day after the posting thereof; or (c) emailed, telecopied or cabled, on the date of such delivery to the address of the respective parties as follows:

If to the Company, to:	with a required copy to:
Gryphon Online Safety, Inc. 10265 Prairie Springs Road San Diego, California 92127	Townshend Venture Advisors, LLP 12463 Rancho Bernardo Road #209 San Diego, CA 92128

If to a Subscriber, to Subscriber's address as shown on the signature page hereto

or to such other address as may be specified by written notice from time to time by the party entitled to receive such notice. Any notices, requests, demands or other communications by telecopy or cable shall be confirmed by letter given in accordance with (a) or (b) above.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) All pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of the person or persons or entity or entities may require.

(b) This Subscription Agreement is not transferable or assignable by Subscriber.

(c) The representations, warranties and agreements contained herein shall be deemed to be made by and be binding upon Subscriber and its heirs, executors, administrators and successors and shall inure to the benefit of the Company and its successors and assigns.

(d) None of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement may be waived, changed or terminated orally or otherwise, except as specifically set forth herein or except by a writing signed by the Company and Subscriber.

(e) In the event any part of this Subscription Agreement is found to be void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions are intended to be separable and binding with the same effect as if the void or unenforceable part were never the subject of agreement.

(f) The invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of one or more of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Subscription Agreement in such jurisdiction or the validity, legality or enforceability of this Subscription Agreement, including any such provision, in any other jurisdiction, it being intended that all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(g) This Subscription Agreement supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and contains the sole and entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(h) The terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of each party hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and it is not the intention of the parties to confer, and no provision hereof shall confer, third-party beneficiary rights upon any other person.

(i) The headings used in this Subscription Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and do not define or limit the provisions hereof.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(k) If any recapitalization or other transaction affecting the stock of the Company is effected, then any new, substituted or additional securities or other property which is distributed with respect to the Securities shall be immediately subject to this Subscription Agreement, to the same extent that the Securities, immediately prior thereto, shall have been covered by this Subscription Agreement.

(l) No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Subscription Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

10. Subscription Procedure. Each Subscriber, by providing his or her name and subscription amount and clicking "accept" and/or checking the appropriate box on the Platform ("***Online Acceptance***"), confirms such Subscriber's investment through the Platform and confirms such Subscriber's electronic signature to this Subscription Agreement. Subscriber agrees that his or her electronic signature as provided through Online Acceptance is the legal equivalent of his or her manual signature on this Subscription Agreement and Online Acceptance establishes such Subscriber's acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Subscription Agreement.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 4.2

GRYPHON ONLINE SAFETY, INC.
SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK
SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

THIS INVESTMENT INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. THIS INVESTMENT IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO CAN BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME AND WHO CAN AFFORD TO LOSE THEIR ENTIRE INVESTMENT. FURTHERMORE, INVESTORS MUST UNDERSTAND THAT SUCH INVESTMENT IS ILLIQUID AND IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO BE ILLIQUID FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. NO PUBLIC MARKET EXISTS FOR THE SECURITIES, AND NO PUBLIC MARKET IS EXPECTED TO DEVELOP FOLLOWING THIS OFFERING.

THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS AND ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD IN RELIANCE ON EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS. ALTHOUGH AN OFFERING STATEMENT HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE "SEC"), THAT OFFERING STATEMENT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE SAME INFORMATION THAT WOULD BE INCLUDED IN A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THIS OFFERING OR THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OR INFORMATION MADE AVAILABLE TO SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING OVER THE WEB-BASED PLATFORM MAINTAINED BY SEEDINVEST TECHNOLOGY, LLC (THE "PLATFORM") OR THROUGH SI SECURITIES, LLC (THE "BROKER"). ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS UNLAWFUL.

THE SECURITIES CANNOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT. IN ADDITION, THE SECURITIES CANNOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS.

INVESTORS WHO ARE NOT "ACCREDITED INVESTORS" (AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN SECTION 501 OF REGULATION D PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) ARE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS ON THE AMOUNT THEY MAY INVEST, AS SET OUT IN SECTION 4. THE COMPANY IS RELYING ON THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES SET FORTH BY EACH SUBSCRIBER IN THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING TO DETERMINE THE APPLICABILITY TO THIS OFFERING OF EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY NOT TREAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, THE OFFERING CIRCULAR OR ANY OF THE OTHER MATERIALS AVAILIBLE ON THE PLATFORM OR PROVIDED BY THE COMPANY AND/OR BROKER (COLLECTIVELY, THE "***OFFERING MATERIALS***"), OR ANY PRIOR OR SUBSEQUENT COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE COMPANY OR ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS (INCLUDING "TESTING THE WATERS" MATERIALS) AS INVESTMENT, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE. IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION. INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE COMPANY AND THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND THE RISKS INVOLVED.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THE INVESTOR'S OWN COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANTS AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS AS TO INVESTMENT, LEGAL, TAX AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE INVESTOR'S PROPOSED INVESTMENT.

THE OFFERING MATERIALS MAY CONTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION RELATING TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE COMPANY, ITS BUSINESS PLAN AND STRATEGY, AND ITS INDUSTRY. THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE BELIEFS OF, ASSUMPTIONS MADE BY, AND INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY'S MANAGEMENT. WHEN USED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS, THE

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

WORDS “ESTIMATE,” “PROJECT,” “BELIEVE,” “ANTICIPATE,” “INTEND,” “EXPECT” AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH CONSTITUTE FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE STATEMENTS REFLECT MANAGEMENT’S CURRENT VIEWS WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE EVENTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE THE COMPANY’S ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE CONTAINED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH SPEAK ONLY AS OF THE DATE ON WHICH THEY ARE MADE. THE COMPANY DOES NOT UNDERTAKE ANY OBLIGATION TO REVISE OR UPDATE THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES AFTER SUCH DATE OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF UNANTICIPATED EVENTS.

THE COMPANY MAY NOT BE OFFERING THE SECURITIES IN EVERY STATE. THE OFFERING MATERIALS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION IN ANY STATE OR JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE SECURITIES ARE NOT BEING OFFERED.

THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS WAS PREPARED BY THE COMPANY SOLELY FOR THE USE BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING. NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES ARE MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN ANY OFFERING MATERIALS, AND NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS IS OR SHOULD BE RELIED UPON AS A PROMISE OR REPRESENTATION AS TO THE FUTURE PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY.

THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION AND FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER TO MODIFY, AMEND AND/OR WITHDRAW ALL OR A PORTION OF THE OFFERING AND/OR ACCEPT OR REJECT IN WHOLE OR IN PART ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTMENT IN THE SECURITIES OR TO ALLOT TO ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR LESS THAN THE AMOUNT OF SECURITIES SUCH INVESTOR DESIRES TO PURCHASE. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE OFFERING MATERIALS SPEAK AS OF THEIR DATE. NEITHER THE DELIVERY NOR THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE COMPANY SINCE THAT DATE.

TO: Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.
10265 Prairie Springs Road
San Diego, California 92127

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. Subscription.

(a) The undersigned (“***Subscriber***”) hereby irrevocably subscribes for and agrees to purchase the Series A-1 Preferred Stock (the “***Securities***”), of Gryphon Online Safety, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “***Company***”), at a purchase price of $1.10 per share (the “***Per Security Price***”), upon the terms and conditions set forth herein. The minimum subscription is $999.90 representing 909 shares of the Company. The Series A-1 Preferred Stock being subscribed for under this Subscription Agreement and the Common Stock (“***Conversion Shares***”) issuable upon conversion/exercise of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock are also referred to as the “Securities.” The rights and preferences of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock are as set forth in the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation included as an exhibit to the Offering Statement of the Company filed with the SEC (the “***Offering Statement***”).

(b) Subscriber understands that the Securities are being offered pursuant to an offering circular dated [DATE] (the “***Offering Circular***”) filed with the SEC as part of the Offering Statement. By executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber has received this Subscription Agreement, copies of the Offering Circular and Offering Statement including exhibits thereto and any other information required by the Subscriber to make an investment decision.

(c) The Subscriber’s subscription may be accepted or rejected in whole or in part, at any time prior to a Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), by the Company at its sole discretion, subject to the conditions set forth herein. In addition, the Company, at its sole discretion, may allocate to Subscriber only a portion of the number of Securities Subscriber has subscribed for. The Company will notify Subscriber whether this subscription is accepted (whether in whole or in part) or rejected. If Subscriber’s subscription is rejected, Subscriber’s payment (or portion thereof if partially rejected) will be returned to Subscriber without interest and all of Subscriber’s obligations hereunder shall terminate.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) The aggregate number of Securities sold by the Company pursuant to the offering described in the Offering Circular (the "***Offering***") shall not exceed $10,000,000 (the "***Maximum Offering***"). The Company may accept subscriptions until (i) the date the Maximum Offering has been sold to investors; (ii) 12 months after qualification by the SEC, or (iii) the date at which the Offering is earlier terminated by the Company in its sole discretion (the "***Termination Date***"). Providing that subscriptions for $500,000 Securities are received (the "***Minimum Offering***") and all other requirements for a closing are met, the Company may elect at any time to close all or any portion of the Offering, on various dates (each a "***Closing Date***").

(e) In the event of rejection of this subscription in its entirety, or in the event the sale of the Securities (or any portion thereof) is not consummated for any reason, this Subscription Agreement shall have no force or effect, except for Section 5 hereof, which shall remain in force and effect.

(f) The terms of this Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon Subscriber and its transferees, heirs, successors and assigns (collectively, "***Transferees***"); provided that for any such transfer to be deemed effective, the Transferee shall have executed and delivered to the Company in advance an instrument in a form acceptable to the Company in its sole discretion, pursuant to which the proposed Transferee shall be acknowledge, agree, and be bound by the representations and warranties of Subscriber, terms of this Subscription Agreement.

2. Joinder to Investment Agreements. By subscribing to the Offering and executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber (and, if Subscriber is purchasing the Securities subscribed for hereby in a fiduciary capacity, the person or persons for whom Subscriber is so purchasing) hereby joins as a party that is designated as an "Investor" under each of: (i) the Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement to be dated as of the first Closing Date of the Offering (the "***Initial Closing***"), in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 3.1 to the Offering Circular (the "***Investor Rights Agreement***"), (ii) the Voting Agreement to be dated as of the Initial Closing, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 3.3 to the Offering Circular (the "***Voting Agreement***"), and (iii) to the extent the undersigned will qualify as a "Major Investor" (as defined in the Investor Rights Agreement), the Right of First Refusal Agreement to be dated as of the Initial Closing, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 3.2 to the Offering Circular (the "***First Refusal Agreement***"), in each case as entered into by and among the Company, the investors in the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock, the other purchasers of Series A-1 Preferred Stock pursuant to the Offering and certain other stockholders of the Company. The Investor Rights Agreement, Voting Agreement and First Refusal Agreement are collectively are referred to herein as the "***Investment Agreements***". Any notice required or permitted to be given to Subscriber under any of the Investment Agreements shall be given to Subscriber at the address provided with Subscriber's subscription. Subscriber confirms that Subscriber has reviewed the Investment Agreements and will be bound by the terms thereof as a party who is designated as an "Investor" thereunder.

3. Purchase Procedure. The purchase price for the Securities shall be paid simultaneously with execution and delivery to the Company of the signature page of this Subscription Agreement. In the event that the Minimum Offering has not been met by the Termination Date, any money tendered by Subscribers in the offering will be promptly returned. In addition, to the extent that Subscriber holds indebtedness of the Company evidenced by a short term non-convertible promissory note or similar instrument of the Company, Subscriber may pay the purchase price for the Securities, in whole or in part, by cancellation of such indebtedness by delivering such promissory note or other instrument to the Company with instructions as to the amount of indebtedness to cancel in exchange for the Securities (and to the extent indebtedness remains after application of such indebtedness to the purchase price for the Securities, the Company shall issue a new promissory note or similar instrument of like tenor to Subscriber evidencing such remaining indebtedness).Upon a successful Closing, the Escrow Agent shall release Subscriber's funds to the Company. The Subscriber shall receive notice and evidence of the digital entry of the number of the Shares owned by Subscriber reflected on the books and records of the Company and verified by _____ (the "***Transfer Agent***"), which books and records shall bear a notation that the Shares were sold in reliance upon Regulation A of the Securities Act. Upon instruction by the Subscriber, the Transfer Agent may record the Shares beneficially owned by the Subscriber on the books and records of the Company in the name of any other entity as designated by the Subscriber and in accordance with the Transfer Agent's requirements.

4. Representations and Warranties of the Company.

The Company represents and warrants to Subscriber that the following representations and warranties are true and complete in all material respects as of the date of each Closing Date, except as otherwise indicated or as set forth in the Offering Circular. For purposes of this Agreement, an individual shall be deemed to have "knowledge" of a particular fact or other matter if such individual is actually aware of such fact. The Company will be deemed to have "knowledge" of a particular fact or other matter if one of the Company's current officers has, or at any time had, actual knowledge of such fact or other matter.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) Organization and Standing. The Company is a corporation duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties and assets, to execute and deliver this Subscription Agreement, and any other agreements or instruments required hereunder. The Company is duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation in all jurisdictions in which the nature of its activities and of its properties (both owned and leased) makes such qualification necessary, except for those jurisdictions in which failure to do so would not have a material adverse effect on the Company or its business.

(b) Issuance of the Securities. The issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities in accordance with this Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. The Securities, when so issued, sold and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the provisions of this Subscription Agreement, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. The Company hereby agrees that there shall be reserved for issuance and delivery upon conversion of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock such number of shares of Common Stock into which such Securities shall then be convertible into.

(c) Authority for Agreement. The execution and delivery by the Company of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (including the issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities) are within the Company's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. Upon full execution hereof, this Subscription Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies and (iii) with respect to provisions relating to indemnification and contribution, as limited by considerations of public policy and by federal or state securities laws.

(d) No filings. Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 4 hereof, no order, license, consent, authorization or approval of, or exemption by, or action by or in respect of, or notice to, or filing or registration with, any governmental body, agency or official is required by or with respect to the Company in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Subscription Agreement except (i) for such filings as may be required under Regulation A or under any applicable state securities laws, (ii) for such other filings and approvals as have been made or obtained, or (iii) where the failure to obtain any such order, license, consent, authorization, approval or exemption or give any such notice or make any filing or registration would not have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder.

(e) Capitalization. The authorized and outstanding Securities of the Company immediately prior to the initial Closing Date is as set forth "Securities Being Offered" in the Offering Circular. Except as set forth in the Offering Circular, there are no outstanding options, warrants, rights (including conversion or preemptive rights and rights of first refusal), or agreements of any kind (oral or written) for the purchase or acquisition from the Company of any of its securities.

(f) Financial statements. Complete copies of the Company's financial statements consisting of the balance sheets of the Company as at December 31, 2019 and the related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the two-year period then ended (the "***Audited Financial Statements***"), as well as interim unaudited financial statements consisting of the balance sheets of the Company as at June 30, 2020 and the related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the six-month period then ended (the "***Interim Financial Statements***") have been made available to the Subscriber and appear in the Offering Circular. The Audited Financial Statements and Interim Financial Statements are based on the books and records of the Company and fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Company as of the respective dates they were prepared and the results of the operations and cash flows of the Company for the periods indicated. Fruci & Associates II, PLLC, which has audited the Audited Financial Statements, is an independent accounting firm within the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC.

(g) Proceeds. The Company shall use the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Securities as set forth in "Use of Proceeds to Issuer" in the Offering Circular.

(h) Litigation. Except as set forth in the Offering Circular, there is no pending action, suit, proceeding, arbitration, mediation, complaint, claim, charge or investigation before any court, arbitrator, mediator or governmental body, or to the Company's knowledge, currently threatened in writing (a) against the Company or (b) against any consultant, officer, manager, director or key employee of the Company

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

arising out of his or her consulting, employment or board relationship with the Company or that could otherwise materially impact the Company.

5. Representations and Warranties of Subscriber. By executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber (and, if Subscriber is purchasing the Securities subscribed for hereby in a fiduciary capacity, the person or persons for whom Subscriber is so purchasing) represents and warrants, which representations and warranties are true and complete in all material respects as of such Subscriber's respective Closing Date(s):

(a) Requisite Power and Authority. Such Subscriber has all necessary power and authority under all applicable provisions of law to execute and deliver this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder and to carry out their provisions. All action on Subscriber's part required for the lawful execution and delivery of this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder have been or will be effectively taken prior to the Closing Date. Upon their execution and delivery, this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder will be valid and binding obligations of Subscriber, enforceable in accordance with their terms, except (a) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) as limited by general principles of equity that restrict the availability of equitable remedies.

(b) Investment Representations. Subscriber understands that the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Subscriber also understands that the Securities are being offered and sold pursuant to an exemption from registration contained in the Securities Act based in part upon Subscriber's representations contained in this Subscription Agreement.

(c) Illiquidity and Continued Economic Risk. Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that there is no ready public market for the Securities and that there is no guarantee that a market for their resale will ever exist. Subscriber must bear the economic risk of this investment indefinitely and the Company has no obligation to list the Securities on any market or take any steps (including registration under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act) with respect to facilitating trading or resale of the Securities. Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber is able to bear the economic risk of losing Subscriber's entire investment in the Securities. Subscriber also understands that an investment in the Company involves significant risks and has taken full cognizance of and understands all of the risk factors relating to the purchase of Securities.

(d) Accredited Investor Status or Investment Limits. Subscriber represents that either:

(i) Subscriber is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act; or

(ii) The purchase price, together with any other amounts previously used to purchase Securities in this offering, does not exceed 10% of the greater of the Subscriber's annual income or net worth (or in the case of a Subscriber that is a non-natural person, their revenue or net assets for such Subscriber's most recently completed fiscal year end).

Subscriber represents that to the extent it has any questions with respect to its status as an accredited investor, or the application of the investment limits, it has sought professional advice.

(e) Stockholder information. Within five days after receipt of a request from the Company, the Subscriber hereby agrees to provide such information with respect to its status as a stockholder (or potential stockholder) and to execute and deliver such documents as may reasonably be necessary to comply with any and all laws and regulations to which the Company is or may become subject. **Subscriber further agrees that in the event it transfers any Securities, it will require the transferee of such Securities to agree to provide such information to the Company as a condition of such transfer.**

(f) Company Information. Subscriber understands that the Company is subject to all the risks that apply to early-stage companies, whether or not those risks are explicitly set out in the Offering Circular. Subscriber has had such opportunity as it deems necessary (which opportunity may have presented through online chat or commentary functions) to discuss the Company's business, management and financial affairs with managers, officers and management of the Company and has had the opportunity to review the Company's operations and facilities. Subscriber has also had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from the Company and its management regarding the terms and conditions of this investment. Subscriber acknowledges that except as set forth herein, no representations or warranties have been made to Subscriber, or to Subscriber's advisors or representative, by the Company or others with respect to the business or prospects of the Company or its financial condition.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(g) Valuation. The Subscriber acknowledges that the price of the Securities was set by the Company on the basis of the Company's internal valuation and no warranties are made as to value. The Subscriber further acknowledges that future offerings of Securities may be made at lower valuations, with the result that the Subscriber's investment will bear a lower valuation.

(h) Domicile. Subscriber maintains Subscriber's domicile (and is not a transient or temporary resident) at the address shown on the signature page.

(i) No Brokerage Fees. There are no claims for brokerage commission, finders' fees or similar compensation in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement or related documents based on any arrangement or agreement binding upon Subscriber, other than to the Platform or the Broker.

(j) Foreign Investors. If Subscriber is not a United States person (as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), Subscriber hereby represents that it has satisfied itself as to the full observance of the laws of its jurisdiction in connection with any invitation to subscribe for the Securities or any use of this Subscription Agreement, including (i) the legal requirements within its jurisdiction for the purchase of the Securities, (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to such purchase, (iii) any governmental or other consents that may need to be obtained, and (iv) the income tax and other tax consequences, if any, that may be relevant to the purchase, holding, redemption, sale, or transfer of the Securities. Subscriber's subscription and payment for and continued beneficial ownership of the Securities will not violate any applicable securities or other laws of the Subscriber's jurisdiction.

6. Survival of Representations and Indemnity. The representations, warranties and covenants made by the Subscriber herein shall survive the Termination Date of this Agreement. The Subscriber agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company and its respective officers, directors and affiliates, and each other person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (including, but not limited to, any and all reasonable attorneys' fees, including attorneys' fees on appeal) and expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any false representation or warranty or breach of failure by the Subscriber to comply with any covenant or agreement made by the Subscriber herein or in any other document furnished by the Subscriber to any of the foregoing in connection with this transaction.

7. Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Subscription Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

EACH OF THE SUBSCRIBER AND THE COMPANY CONSENTS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION LOCATED WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND NO OTHER PLACE AND IRREVOCABLY AGREES THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT NOT ARISING UNDER FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS MAY BE LITIGATED IN SUCH COURTS. EACH OF SUBSCRIBER AND THE COMPANY ACCEPTS FOR ITSELF AND HIMSELF AND IN CONNECTION WITH ITS AND HIS RESPECTIVE PROPERTIES, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS AND WAIVES ANY DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, AND IRREVOCABLY AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ANY JUDGMENT RENDERED THEREBY IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THIS FORUM SELECTION PROVISION SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THAT ITS APPLICATION WOULD VIOLATE ANY FEDERAL LAW. EACH OF SUBSCRIBER AND THE COMPANY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS IN THE MANNER AND IN THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 7 AND THE SIGNATURE PAGE OF THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT.

EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE AND INCLUDING CLAIMS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR THE ACTIONS OF EITHER PARTY IN THE NEGOTIATION, ADMINISTRATION, PERFORMANCE AND ENFORCEMENT THEREOF. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO ALSO WAIVES ANY BOND OR SURETY OR SECURITY UPON SUCH BOND WHICH MIGHT, BUT FOR THIS WAIVER, BE REQUIRED OF SUCH PARTY. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT IT HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT IT KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, MEANING THAT IT MAY NOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

WRITING, AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT. BY AGREEING TO THIS WAIVER, THE SUBSCRIBER IS NOT DEEMED TO WAIVE THE COMPANY'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AND THE RULES AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER.

8. Notices. Notice, requests, demands and other communications relating to this Subscription Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when (a) delivered personally, on the date of such delivery; or (b) mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, in the third day after the posting thereof; or (c) emailed, telecopied or cabled, on the date of such delivery to the address of the respective parties as follows:

If to the Company, to:	with a required copy to:
Gryphon Online Safety, Inc. 10265 Prairie Springs Road San Diego, California 92127	Townshend Venture Advisors, LLP 12463 Rancho Bernardo Road #209 San Diego, CA 92128

If to a Subscriber, to Subscriber's address as shown on the signature page hereto

or to such other address as may be specified by written notice from time to time by the party entitled to receive such notice. Any notices, requests, demands or other communications by telecopy or cable shall be confirmed by letter given in accordance with (a) or (b) above.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) All pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of the person or persons or entity or entities may require.

(b) This Subscription Agreement is not transferable or assignable by Subscriber.

(c) The representations, warranties and agreements contained herein shall be deemed to be made by and be binding upon Subscriber and its heirs, executors, administrators and successors and shall inure to the benefit of the Company and its successors and assigns.

(d) None of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement may be waived, changed or terminated orally or otherwise, except as specifically set forth herein or except by a writing signed by the Company and Subscriber.

(e) In the event any part of this Subscription Agreement is found to be void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions are intended to be separable and binding with the same effect as if the void or unenforceable part were never the subject of agreement.

(f) The invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of one or more of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Subscription Agreement in such jurisdiction or the validity, legality or enforceability of this Subscription Agreement, including any such provision, in any other jurisdiction, it being intended that all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(g) This Subscription Agreement supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and contains the sole and entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(h) The terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of each party hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and it is not the intention of the parties to confer, and no provision hereof shall confer, third-party beneficiary rights upon any other person.

(i) The headings used in this Subscription Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and do not define or limit the provisions hereof.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(k) If any recapitalization or other transaction affecting the stock of the Company is effected, then any new, substituted or additional securities or other property which is distributed with respect to the Securities shall be immediately subject to this Subscription Agreement, to the same extent that the Securities, immediately prior thereto, shall have been covered by this Subscription Agreement.

(l) No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Subscription Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

9. Subscription Procedure. Each Subscriber, by providing his or her name and subscription amount and clicking “accept” and/or checking the appropriate box on the Platform (“***Online Acceptance***”), confirms such Subscriber’s investment through the Platform and confirms such Subscriber’s electronic signature to this Subscription Agreement. Subscriber agrees that his or her electronic signature as provided through Online Acceptance is the legal equivalent of his or her manual signature on this Subscription Agreement and Online Acceptance establishes such Subscriber’s acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Subscription Agreement.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 8.1

ESCROW AGREEMENT

FOR SECURITIES OFFERING

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT, dated as of (“Escrow Agreement”), is by and between SI Securities, LLC (“SI Securities”), , a (“Issuer”), and The Bryn Mawr Trust Company of Delaware (“BMTC DE**”),** a Delaware entity, as Escrow Agent hereunder (“Escrow Agent”). Capitalized terms used herein, but not otherwise defined, shall have the meaning set forth in that certain Issuer Agreement by and between Issuer and SI Securities executed prior hereto (the “Issuer Agreement”).

BACKGROUND

A. Issuer has engaged SI Securities to offer for the sale of Securities on a “best efforts” basis pursuant to the Issuer Agreement.

B. Subscribers to the Securities (the “Subscribers” and individually, a “Subscriber”) will be required to submit full payment for their respective investments at the time they enter into subscription agreements.

C. All payments in connection with subscriptions for Securities shall be sent directly to the Escrow Agent, and Escrow Agent has agreed to accept, hold, and disburse such funds deposited with it thereon in accordance with the terms of this Escrow Agreement.

D. In order to establish the escrow of funds and to effect the provisions of the Offering Document, the parties hereto have entered into this Escrow Agreement.

STATEMENT OF AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, for themselves, their successors and assigns, hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined above, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used herein:

“Business Days” shall mean days when banks are open for business in the State of Delaware.

“Investment” shall mean the dollar amount of Securities proposed to be purchased by the Subscriber in full. Subscribers may subscribe by tendering funds via debit card, wire, or ACH only to the account specified in Exhibit A attached herein or another account specified by SI Securities at the time of subscription for prompt forwarding to the account listed in Exhibit A, checks will not be accepted. Wire and/or ACH instructions are subject to change, and may differ if funds are being sent from an international account. In the event these instructions change they will be updated and provided by Escrow Agent to SI Securities.

“Escrow Funds” shall mean the funds deposited with the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Escrow Agreement.

“Expiration Date” means the date that is one year from the qualification of the Offering by the Commission.

“Minimum Offering” shall have the definition as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

“Minimum Offering Notice” shall mean a written notification, signed by SI Securities, pursuant to which the SI Securities shall represent that, to its actual knowledge, all Closing Conditions have been met.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Closing Conditions" shall include, but are not limited to, SI Securities determining in its sole discretion that at the time of a closing, the Minimum Offering has been met, the investment remains suitable for investors, investors have successfully passed ID, KYC, AML, OFAC, and suitability screening, and that Issuer has completed all actions required by it as communicated by SI Securities at the time of a closing.

"Offering" shall have the meaning set forth in the Issuer Agreement.

"Securities" shall have the meaning set forth in the Issuer Agreement.

"Subscription Accounting" shall mean an accounting of all subscriptions for Securities received for the Offering as of the date of such accounting, indicating for each subscription the Subscriber's name, social security number and address, the number and total purchase price of subscribed Securities, the date of receipt of the Investment, and notations of any nonpayment of the Investment submitted with such subscription, any withdrawal of such subscription by the Subscriber, any rejection of such subscription by Issuer, or other termination, for whatever reason, of such subscription.

2. Appointment of and Acceptance by Escrow Agent. The other parties hereto hereby appoint Escrow Agent to serve as escrow agent hereunder, and Escrow Agent hereby accepts such appointment in accordance with the terms of this Escrow Agreement. Escrow Agent hereby agrees to hold all Investments related to the Offering in escrow pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

3. Deposits into Escrow. a. All Investments shall be delivered directly to the Escrow Agent for deposit into the Escrow Account described on Exhibit A hereto. Investments shall be transmitted promptly to the Escrow Agent in compliance with Rule 15c2-4.

Each such deposit shall be accompanied by the following documents:

(1) a report containing such Subscriber's name, social security number or taxpayer identification number, address and other information required for withholding purposes;

(2) a Subscription Accounting; and

(3) instructions regarding the investment of such deposited funds in accordance with Section 6 hereof.

ALL FUNDS SO DEPOSITED SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE SUBSCRIBERS ACCORDING TO THEIR RESPECTIVE INTERESTS AND SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY LIEN OR CHARGE BY ESCROW AGENT OR BY JUDGMENT OR CREDITORS' CLAIMS AGAINST ISSUER UNTIL RELEASED OR ELIGIBLE TO BE RELEASED TO ISSUER IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4(a) HEREOF.

b. The parties hereto understand and agree that all Investments received by Escrow Agent hereunder are subject to collection requirements of presentment and final payment, and that the funds represented thereby cannot be drawn upon or disbursed until such time as final payment has been made and is no longer subject to dishonor. Upon receipt, Escrow Agent shall process each Investment for collection, and the proceeds thereof shall be held as part of the Escrow Funds until disbursed in accordance with Section 4 hereof. If, upon presentment for payment, any Investment is dishonored, Escrow Agent's sole obligation shall be to notify the parties hereto of such dishonor and to promptly return such Investment to the applicable investor.

Upon receipt of any Investment that represents payment of an amount less than or greater than the Subscriber's initial proposed Investment, Escrow Agent's sole obligation shall be to notify the parties hereto of such fact and to promptly return such Investment to the applicable investor.

4. Disbursements of Escrow Funds.

a. Completion of Offering. Subject to the provisions of Section 10 hereof, Escrow Agent shall pay to Issuer the liquidated value of the Escrow Funds, by Automated Clearing House ("ACH"), no later than one (1) business day following receipt of the following documents:

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(1) A Minimum Offering Notice;

(2) Instruction Letter (as defined below); and

(3) Such other certificates, notices or other documents as Escrow Agent shall reasonably require.

The Escrow Agent shall disburse the Escrow Funds by ACH from the Escrow Account in accordance with written instructions signed by SI Securities as to the disbursement of such funds (the "Instruction Letter") in accordance with this Section 4(a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Escrow Agent shall not be obligated to disburse the Escrow Funds to Issuer if Escrow Agent has reason to believe that (a) Investments in full payment for that number of Securities equal to or greater than the Minimum Offering have not been received, deposited with and collected by the Escrow Agent, or (b) any of the certifications and opinions set forth in the Minimum Offering Notice are incorrect or incomplete.

After the initial disbursement of Escrow Funds to Issuer pursuant to this Section 4(a), Escrow Agent shall pay to Issuer any additional funds received with respect to the Securities, by ACH, no later than one (1) business day after receipt.

It is understood that any ACH transaction must comply with U. S law. However, BMTC DE is not responsible for errors in the completion, accuracy, or timeliness of any transfer properly initiated by BMTC DE in accordance with joint written instructions occasioned by the acts or omissions of any third party financial institution or a party to the transaction, or the insufficiency or lack of availability of your funds on deposit in an external account.

b. Rejection of Any Subscription or Termination of the Offering. Promptly after receipt by Escrow Agent of written notice (i) from Issuer that the Issuer intends to reject a Subscriber's subscription, (ii) from Issuer or SI Securities that there will be no closing of the sale of Securities to Subscribers, (iii) from any federal or state regulatory authority that any application by Issuer to conduct a banking business has been denied, or (iv) from the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other federal or state regulatory authority that a stop or similar order has been issued with respect to the Offering Document and has remained in effect for at least twenty (20) days, Escrow Agent shall pay to the applicable Subscriber(s), by ACH , the amount of the Investment paid by each Subscriber.

c. Expiration of Offering Period. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if Escrow Agent shall not have received a Minimum Offering Notice on or before the Expiration Date, or the offering has been sooner terminated by Issuer, Escrow Agent shall, without any further instruction or direction from SI Securities or Issuer, promptly return to each Subscriber, by debit, ACH, or Wire transfer, the Investment made by such Subscriber.

5. Suspension of Performance or Disbursement Into Court. If, at any time, (i) there shall exist any dispute between SI Securities, Issuer, Escrow Agent, any Subscriber or any other person with respect to the holding or disposition of all or any portion of the Escrow Funds or any other obligations of Escrow Agent hereunder, or (ii) if at any time Escrow Agent is unable to determine, to Escrow Agent's reasonable satisfaction, the proper disposition of all or any portion of the Escrow Funds or Escrow Agent's proper actions with respect to its obligations hereunder, or (iii) if SI Securities and Issuer have not within 30 days of the furnishing by Escrow Agent of a notice of resignation pursuant to Section 7 hereof appointed a successor Escrow Agent to act hereunder, then Escrow Agent may, in its reasonable discretion, take either or both of the following actions:

a. suspend the performance of any of its obligations (including without limitation any disbursement obligations) under this Escrow Agreement until such dispute or uncertainty shall be resolved to the sole satisfaction of Escrow Agent or until a successor Escrow Agent shall have been appointed (as the case may be).

b. petition (by means of an interpleader action or any other appropriate method) any court of competent jurisdiction in any venue convenient to Escrow Agent, for instructions with respect to such dispute or uncertainty, and to the extent required or

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

permitted by law, pay into such court all funds held by it in the Escrow Funds for holding and disposition in accordance with the instructions of such court.

Escrow Agent shall have no liability to Issuer, any Subscriber or any other person with respect to any such suspension of performance or disbursement into court, specifically including any liability or claimed liability that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or as a result of any delay in the disbursement of the Escrow Funds or any delay in or with respect to any other action required or requested of Escrow Agent.

6. Investment of Funds. Escrow Agent will not commingle Escrow Funds received by it in escrow with funds of others and shall not invest such Escrow Funds. The Escrow Funds will be held in a non-interest bearing account.

7. Resignation of Escrow Agent. Escrow Agent may resign and be discharged from the performance of its duties hereunder at any time by giving ten (10) days prior written notice to the SI Securities and the Issuer specifying a date when such resignation shall take effect. Upon any such notice of resignation, SI Securities and Issuer jointly shall appoint a successor Escrow Agent hereunder prior to the effective date of such resignation. The retiring Escrow Agent shall transmit all records pertaining to the Escrow Funds and shall pay all Escrow Funds to the successor Escrow Agent, after making copies of such records as the retiring Escrow Agent deems advisable. After any retiring Escrow Agent's resignation, the provisions of this Escrow Agreement shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement. Any corporation or association into which the Escrow Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or association to which all or substantially all of the escrow business of the Escrow Agent's corporate trust line of business may be transferred, shall be the Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement without further act.

8. Liability of Escrow Agent.

a. The Escrow Agent undertakes to perform only such duties as are expressly set forth herein and no duties shall be implied. The Escrow Agent shall have no liability under and no duty to inquire as to the provisions of any agreement other than this Escrow Agreement, including without limitation the Offering Document. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the Escrow Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct was the primary cause of any loss to the Issuer or any Subscriber. Escrow Agent's sole responsibility shall be for the safekeeping and disbursement of the Escrow Funds in accordance with the terms of this Escrow Agreement. Escrow Agent shall have no implied duties or obligations and shall not be charged with knowledge or notice of any fact or circumstance not specifically set forth herein. Escrow Agent may rely upon any notice, instruction, request or other instrument, not only as to its due execution, validity and effectiveness, but also as to the truth and accuracy of any information contained therein, which Escrow Agent shall believe to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the person or parties purporting to sign the same. In no event shall Escrow Agent be liable for incidental, indirect, special, consequential or punitive damages (including, but not limited to lost profits), even if the Escrow Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. Escrow Agent shall not be obligated to take any legal action or commence any proceeding in connection with the Escrow Funds, any account in which Escrow Funds are deposited, this Escrow Agreement or the Offering Document, or to appear in, prosecute or defend any such legal action or proceeding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Escrow Agent shall not be responsible for or required to enforce any of the terms or conditions of any subscription agreement with any Subscriber or any other agreement between Issuer and any Subscriber. Escrow Agent shall not be responsible or liable in any manner for the performance by Issuer or any Subscriber of their respective obligations under any subscription agreement nor shall Escrow Agent be responsible or liable in any manner for the failure of Issuer or any third party (including any Subscriber) to honor any of the provisions of this Escrow Agreement. Escrow Agent may consult legal counsel selected by it in the event of any dispute or question as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or of any other agreement or of its duties hereunder, or relating to any dispute involving any party hereto, and shall incur no liability and shall be fully indemnified from any reasonable liability whatsoever in acting in accordance with the reasonable opinion or instruction of such counsel. Issuer shall promptly pay, upon demand, the reasonable fees and expenses of any such counsel.

b. The Escrow Agent is authorized, in its sole discretion, to comply with orders issued or process entered by any court with respect to the Escrow Funds, without determination by the Escrow Agent of such court's jurisdiction in the matter. If any portion of the Escrow Funds is at any time attached, garnished or levied upon under any court order, or in case the payment, assignment, transfer, conveyance or delivery of any such property shall be stayed or enjoined by any court order, or in case any order, judgment or decree shall be made or entered by any court affecting such property or any part thereof, then and in any such event, the Escrow Agent

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

is authorized, in its reasonable discretion, to rely upon and comply with any such order, writ, judgment or decree which it is advised by legal counsel selected by it is binding upon it without the need for appeal or other action; and if the Escrow Agent complies with any such order, writ, judgment or decree, it shall not be liable to any of the parties hereto or to any other person or entity by reason of such compliance even though such order, writ, judgment or decree may be subsequently reversed, modified, annulled, set aside or vacated. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall provide the Issuer and SI Securities with immediate notice of any such court order or similar demand and the opportunity to interpose an objection or obtain a protective order.

9. Indemnification of Escrow Agent. From and at all times after the date of this Escrow Agreement, Issuer shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Escrow Agent and each director, officer, employee, attorney, agent and affiliate of Escrow Agent (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") against any and all actions, claims (whether or not valid), losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses of any kind or nature whatsoever (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses) incurred by or asserted against any of the Indemnified Parties from and after the date hereof, whether direct, indirect or consequential, as a result of or arising from or in any way relating to any claim, demand, suit, action or proceeding (including any inquiry or investigation) by any person, including without limitation Issuer, whether threatened or initiated, asserting a claim for any legal or equitable remedy against any person under any statute or regulation, including, but not limited to, any federal or state securities laws, or under any common law or equitable cause or otherwise, arising from or in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution, performance or failure of performance of this Escrow Agreement or any transactions contemplated herein, whether or not any such Indemnified Party is a party to any such action, proceeding, suit or the target of any such inquiry or investigation; provided, however, that no Indemnified Party shall have the right to be indemnified hereunder for any liability finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, subject to no further appeal, to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party. Each Indemnified Party shall, in its sole discretion, have the right to select and employ separate counsel with respect to any action or claim brought or asserted against it, and the reasonable fees of such counsel shall be paid upon demand by the Issuer. The obligations of Issuer under this Section 9 shall survive any termination of this Escrow Agreement and the resignation or removal of Escrow Agent.

10. Compensation to Escrow Agent.

a. Fees and Expenses. SI Securities shall compensate Escrow Agent for its services hereunder in accordance with Exhibit A attached hereto and, in addition, shall reimburse Escrow Agent for all of its reasonable pre-approved out-of-pocket expenses, including attorneys' fees, travel expenses, telephone and facsimile transmission costs, postage (including express mail and overnight delivery charges), copying charges and the like. The additional provisions and information set forth on Exhibit A are hereby incorporated by this reference, and form a part of this Escrow Agreement. All of the compensation and reimbursement obligations set forth in this Section 10 shall be payable by SI Securities upon demand by Escrow Agent. The obligations of SI Securities under this Section 10 shall survive any termination of this Escrow Agreement and the resignation or removal of Escrow Agent.

b. Disbursements from Escrow Funds to Pay Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent is authorized to and may disburse from time to time, to itself or to any Indemnified Party from the Escrow Funds (but only to the extent of Issuer's rights thereto), the amount of any compensation and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses due and payable hereunder (including any amount to which Escrow Agent or any Indemnified Party is entitled to seek indemnification pursuant to Section 9 hereof). Escrow Agent shall notify Issuer of any disbursement from the Escrow Funds to itself or to any Indemnified Party in respect of any compensation or reimbursement hereunder and shall furnish to Issuer copies of all related invoices and other statements.

c. Security and Offset. Issuer hereby grants to Escrow Agent and the Indemnified Parties a security interest in and lien upon the Escrow Funds (to the extent of Issuer's rights thereto) to secure all obligations hereunder, and Escrow Agent and the Indemnified Parties shall have the right to offset the amount of any compensation or reimbursement due any of them hereunder (including any claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 9 hereof) against the Escrow Funds (to the extent of Issuer's rights thereto.) If for any reason the Escrow Funds available to Escrow Agent and the Indemnified Parties pursuant to such security interest or right of offset are insufficient to cover such compensation and reimbursement, Issuer shall promptly pay such amounts to Escrow Agent and the Indemnified Parties upon receipt of an itemized invoice.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11. Representations and Warranties. a. Each party hereto respectively makes the following representations and warranties to Escrow Agent:

(1) It is a corporation or limited liability company duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or organization, and has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Escrow Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder.

(2) This Escrow Agreement has been duly approved by all necessary corporate action, including any necessary shareholder or membership approval, has been executed by its duly authorized officers, and constitutes its valid and binding agreement, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(3) The execution, delivery, and performance of this Escrow Agreement will not violate, conflict with, or cause a default under its articles of incorporation, articles of organization or bylaws, operating agreement or other organizational documents, as applicable, any applicable law or regulation, any court order or administrative ruling or decree to which it is a party or any of its property is subject, or any agreement, contract, indenture, or other binding arrangement to which it is a party or any of its property is subject. The execution, delivery and performance of this Escrow Agreement is consistent with and accurately described in the Offering Document.

(4) It hereby acknowledges that the status of Escrow Agent is that of agent only for the limited purposes set forth herein, and hereby represents and covenants that no representation or implication shall be made that the Escrow Agent has investigated the desirability or advisability of investment in the Securities or has approved, endorsed or passed upon the merits of the investment therein and that the name of the Escrow Agent has not and shall not be used in any manner in connection with the offer or sale of the Securities other than to state that the Escrow Agent has agreed to serve as escrow agent for the limited purposes set forth herein.

---

(5) All of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and complete as of the date hereof and will be true and complete at the time of any deposit to or disbursement from the Escrow Funds.

b. Issuer further represents and warrants to Escrow Agent that no party other than the parties hereto and the prospective Subscribers have, or shall have, any lien, claim or security interest in the Escrow Funds or any part thereof. No financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code is on file in any jurisdiction claiming a security interest in or describing (whether specifically or generally) the Escrow Funds or any part thereof.

c. SI Securities further represents and warrants to Escrow Agent that the deposit with Escrow Agent by SI Securities of Investments pursuant to Section 3 hereof shall be deemed a representation and warranty by SI Securities that such Investment represents a bona fide sale to the Subscriber described therein of the amount of Securities set forth therein, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Offering Document.

12. Identifying Information. Issuer and SI Securities acknowledge that a portion of the identifying information set forth on Exhibit A is being requested by the Escrow Agent in connection with the USA Patriot Act, Pub.L.107-56 (the “Act”). To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a Trust, or other legal entity, we ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. We may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

13. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue. In the event that any party hereto commences a lawsuit or other proceeding relating to or arising from this Escrow Agreement, the parties hereto agree that the United States District Court for the State of Delaware shall have the sole and exclusive jurisdiction over any such proceeding. If such court lacks federal subject matter jurisdiction, the parties agree that the Circuit Court in and for State of Delaware shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction. Any of these courts shall be proper venue for any such lawsuit or judicial proceeding and the parties hereto waive any objection to such venue. The parties hereto consent to and agree to submit to the jurisdiction of any of the courts specified herein and agree to accept service of process to vest personal jurisdiction over them in any of these courts.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14. Notice. All notices, approvals, consents, requests, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when the writing is delivered if given or delivered by hand, overnight delivery service or facsimile transmitter (with confirmed receipt) to the address or facsimile number set forth on Exhibit A hereto, or to such other address as each party may designate for itself by like notice, and shall be deemed to have been given on the date deposited in the mail, if mailed, by first-class, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as set forth on Exhibit A hereto, or to such other address as each party may designate for itself by like notice.

15. Amendment or Waiver. This Escrow Agreement may be changed, waived, discharged or terminated only by a writing signed by SI Securities, Issuer, and Escrow Agent. No delay or omission by any party in exercising any right with respect hereto shall operate as a waiver. A waiver on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to, or waiver of, any right or remedy on any future occasion.

16. Severability. To the extent any provision of this Escrow Agreement is prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

17. Governing Law. This Escrow Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

18. Entire Agreement. This Escrow Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relating to the acceptance, collection, holding, investment and disbursement of the Escrow Funds and sets forth in their entirety the obligations and duties of the Escrow Agent with respect to the Escrow Funds.

19. Binding Effect. All of the terms of this Escrow Agreement, as amended from time to time, shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the respective successors and assigns of SI Securities, Issuer and Escrow Agent.

20. Execution in Counterparts. This Escrow Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, which when so executed shall constitute one and the same agreement.

21. Termination. Upon the first to occur of the disbursement of all amounts in the Escrow Funds or deposit of all amounts in the Escrow Funds into court pursuant to Section 5 or Section 8 hereof, this Escrow Agreement shall terminate and Escrow Agent shall have no further obligation or liability whatsoever with respect to this Escrow Agreement or the Escrow Funds.

22. Dealings. The Escrow Agent and any stockholder, director, officer or employee of the Escrow Agent may buy, sell, and deal in any of the securities of the Issuer and become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Issuer may be interested, and contract and lend money to the Issuer and otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude the Escrow Agent from acting in any other capacity for the Issuer or any other entity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Escrow Agreement to be executed under seal as of the date first above written.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

BMTC DE, as Escrow Agent

By: ______________________________

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Name: Robert W. Eaddy
Title: President

SI SECURITIES, LLC

By: ______________________
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

1. Definitions: "Minimum Offering" means $______________ of Securities (including both offline and online investments through SI Securities or otherwise).

2. Offering Type: "Regulation A"

3. ACH/Wire instructions:

Bank Name	Bryn Mawr Trust Company
Address	801 Lancaster Ave, Bryn Mawr PA 19010
Routing Number	031908485
Account Number	069-6964
Account Name	Trust Funds
Further Instructions	SeedInvest – Deal Name

4. Escrow Agent Fees.

Escrow Administration Fee: $100.00 for each break letter after the first four
$750.00 escrow account fee

The fees quoted in this schedule apply to services ordinarily rendered in the administration of an Escrow Account and are subject to reasonable adjustment based on final review of documents, or when the Escrow Agent is called upon to undertake unusual duties or responsibilities, or as changes in law, procedures, or the cost of doing business demand. Services in addition to and not contemplated in this Escrow Agreement, including, but not limited to, document amendments and revisions, non-standard cash and/or investment transactions, calculations, notices and reports, and legal fees, will be billed as extraordinary expenses.

Extraordinary fees are payable to the Escrow Agent for duties or responsibilities not expected to be incurred at the outset of the transaction, not routine or customary, and not incurred in the ordinary course of business. Payment of extraordinary fees is appropriate where particular inquiries, events or developments are unexpected, even if the possibility of such things could have been identified at the inception of the transaction.

Unless otherwise indicated, the above fees relate to the establishment of one escrow account. Additional sub-accounts governed by the same Escrow Agreement may incur an additional charge. Transaction costs include charges for wire transfers, internal transfers and securities transactions.

5. Notice Addresses.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

If to Issuer at:

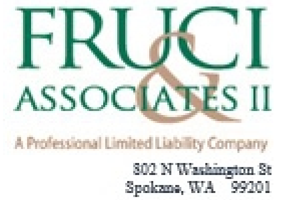
ATTN:
Telephone:
E-mail:

If to the Escrow
Agent at: The Bryn Mawr Trust Company
20 Montchanin Road, Suite 100
Greenville, DE 19807
ATTN: Robert W. Eaddy
Telephone: 302-798-1792
E-mail: readdy@bmtc.com

If to SI Securities at: SI Securities, LLC
222 Broadway, 19th Fl.
New York, NY 10038
ATTN: Ryan M. Feit
Telephone: 646.291.2161 ext. 700
Email: ryan@seedinvest.com

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 11



802 N Washington St
Spokane, WA 99201

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the use in the Registration Statement on Form 1-A, of our audit report dated December 30, 2020, on the balance sheets of Gryphon Online Safety, Inc. as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements. Our report contains an emphasis of matter paragraph regarding substantial doubt as to Gryphon Online Safety, Inc.'s ability to continue as a going concern.

/s/ Fruci & Associates II, PLLC
Spokane, Washington
March 15, 2021

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 13

Sarah Haas <sarah@seedinvest.com>

How Gryphon's Network Protection Tech Works

1 message

SeedInvest <deals@seedinvest.com> Thu, Mar 11, 2021 at 4:46 PM
Reply-To: contactus@seedinvest.com
To: sarah@seedinvest.com

How Gryphon's WiFi security router & parental control system works

Gryphon is a cloud managed network protection platform powered by machine learning. The company's products include a family of powerful wireless mesh WiFi routers, cloud management application, and a smart phone app. Gryphon's product is sold as a direct to consumer mesh WiFi router system with an optional annual recurring advanced network protection service.

Here are some benefits of Gryphon's platform:

- **Easy install** | To set up, users simply download the app and scan an activation code at the bottom of the router

- **Content control** | Users can control content access by age as well as control access to popular apps like TikTok, YouTube, and Snapchat

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Screen time management** | Parents can set bedtimes and homework times
- **24/7 intrusion detection** | Users receive data threat updates via the app
- **Machine learning** | Gryphon's IP covers its machine learning based network protection, which allows the software to learn the traffic behaviors of devices on the platform (in short, with usage and scale, Gryphon's technology only gets better)

Learn more about the benefits of Gryphon's network protection technology and reserve shares via the link below. The campaign has surpassed $3.5M reserved.

RESERVE SHARES

Bonus Investor Perks

Investors that reserve shares and later convert those shares will receive bonus perks.

Questions? Email us. We're happy to help.

You are receiving this newsletter because you are a registered user on SeedInvest. If you would like to stop receiving general updates from us, unsubscribe here.

If you would like to stop receiving all SeedInvest marketing emails, including deal introductions, newsletters, event invitations, and new product announcements, please unsubscribe here. Please note you will still receive investment confirmation emails and all other transactional emails related to activities on your account.

It is advised that you consult a tax professional to fully understand any potential tax implications of receiving investor perks before making an investment.

Gryphon is accepting reservations for an Offering under Tier II of Regulation A. No money or other consideration is being solicited, and if sent in response, it will not be accepted. No sales of securities will be made or commitment to purchase accepted until qualification of the offering statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") and approval of any other required government or regulatory agency. A reservation is non-binding and involves no obligation or commitment of any kind. No offer to buy securities can be accepted and no part of the purchase price can be received without an Offering Statement that has been qualified by the Commission. A Preliminary Offering Circular that forms a part of the Offering Statement has been filed with the Commission, a copy of which may be obtained from Gryphon: https://www.seedinvest.com/gryphon

Copyright © 2021 Circle Internet Financial Limited ("Circle"), All rights reserved. This communication is intended solely for the use of the individual(s) to whom it was intended to be addressed. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as a recommendation of, or an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy, any financial product. Investments are offered only via definitive transaction documents and any potential investor should read such documents carefully, including all risks, before investing. Startup investments involve a high degree of risk and those investors who cannot hold an investment for the long term (at least 5-7 years) or afford to lose their entire investment should not invest in startups. All securities-related activity is conducted by SI Securities, LLC dba SeedInvest, an affiliate of Circle, and a registered

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

broker-dealer, and member FINRA/SIPC, located at 61 Broadway, Suite 1705, New York, NY 10006. To learn more about investing in startups and its risks visit www.seedinvest.com/academy.

Sarah Haas <sarah@seedinvest.com>

New Deal Updates from Cytonics, Future Acres & More

1 message

SeedInvest <contactus@seedinvest.com> Thu, Mar 11, 2021 at 4:49 PM
Reply-To: contactus@seedinvest.com
To: sarah@seedinvest.com

Deal Updates

Hi Sarah,

In case you missed it, here's a roundup of recently announced deal updates. Additionally, be sure to click the "Follow" button on any company's profile page that you are interested in. Read more here.

- **Virtuix** discussed the Omni and the rise of home fitness during the COVID-19 pandemic
- **MIME** signed a new contract with EX1 Cosmetics and secured a placement in Superdrug ahead of the campaign closing
- **GROUNDFLOOR** discussed how its Notes product has helped investors throughout the pandemic
- **Cytonics** received another international patent for its APIC treatment and lead drug candidate, CYT-108
- **Gryphon** explained how its WiFi security router & parental control system works
- **Future Acres** surpassed $600K in reservations

Upcoming Fireside Chat with SeedInvest CEO

Join us on Thursday, March 18th at 3pm ET when SeedInvest CEO Ryan Feit will host a fireside chat with entrepreneur Mark T. Lynn (founder of AMASS, Winc, Digital Brands Group). They will discuss the groundbreaking changes to Regulation Crowdfunding (Reg CF) and Regulation A+ that will be rolling out on March 15th, 2021. Register here to tune in.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Browse all our deals. Learn more about all our investment opportunities.

You are receiving this because you are part of the SeedInvest community. If you would like to stop receiving the weekly newsletter, unsubscribe here.

If you would like to stop receiving all SeedInvest marketing emails, including deal introductions, newsletters, event invitations, and new product announcements, please unsubscribe here. Please note you will still receive investment confirmation emails and all other transactional emails related to activities on your account.

Virtuix, Groundfloor, and Cytonics are offering securities through the use of an Offering Statement that has been qualified by the Securities and Exchange Commission under Tier II of Regulation A. A copy of the Final Offering Circular that forms a part of the Offering Statement may be obtained from: Virtuix: https://www.seedinvest.com/virtuix, Groundﬂoor: https://www.seedinvest.com/groundfloor, Cytonics: https://www.seedinvest.com/cytonics

MIME is offering securities under Regulation CF and Rule 506(c) of Regulation D through SI Securities, LLC ("SI Securities"). The Company has filed a Form C with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with its offering, a copy of which may be obtained at: MIME: https://www.seedinvest.com/mime

Gryphon, and Future Acres are accepting reservations for an Offering under Tier II of Regulation A. No money or other consideration is being solicited, and if sent in response, it will not be accepted. No sales of securities will be made or commitment to purchase accepted until qualification of the offering statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) and approval of any other required government or regulatory agency. A reservation is non-binding and involves no obligation or commitment of any kind. No offer to buy securities can be accepted and no part of the purchase price can be received without an Offering Statement that has been qualified by the Commission. A Preliminary Offering Circular that forms a part of the Offering Statement has been ﬁled with the Commission, a copy of which may be obtained from Gryphon: https://www.seedinvest.com/gryphon, Future Acres: https://www.seedinvest.com/ future.acres

Copyright © 2021 Circle Internet Financial Limited (“Circle”), All rights reserved. This communication is intended solely for the use of the individual(s) to whom it was intended to be addressed. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as a recommendation of, or an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy, any financial product. Investments are offered only via definitive transaction documents and any potential investor should read such documents carefully, including all risks, before investing. Startup investments involve a high degree of risk and those investors who cannot hold an investment for the long term (at least 5-7 years) or afford to lose their entire investment should not invest in startups. All securities-related activity is conducted by SI Securities, LLC dba SeedInvest, an afﬁliate of Circle, and a registered broker-dealer, and member FINRA/SIPC, located at 61 Broadway, Suite 1705, New York, NY 10006. To learn more about investing in startups and its risks visit www.seedinvest.com/academy.

Sarah Haas <sarah@seedinvest.com>

New Fintech Deal & Three Reg A+ Deals Accepting Reservations

1 message

SeedInvest <deals@seedinvest.com> Thu, Mar 11, 2021 at 4:48 PM
Reply-To: contactus@seedinvest.com
To: sarah@seedinvest.com

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

seedinvest

Weekly Deal Newsletter

Now Accepting Investments

Supervest | Crowdfunding platform for alternative investments

Supervest is an online crowdfunding platform that allows accredited investors to tap into the high yield potential of Merchant Cash Advance (MCA). The company connects its high-quality community of investors with funding partners to provide working capital to small businesses across the U.S.

Highlights include:

- Participated in over 3,100 funding opportunities since inception

- Provided over $15.5M in funding to small and medium businesses to date, with total expected payback (RTR) of over $22M
- Achieved a 185% increase in funding to merchants from December 2020 to January 2021

LEARN MORE & FOLLOW

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Closing Soon

Virtuix, the most funded live deal on SeedInvest, will close its $15M round in less than one month

Virtuix has set its campaign end date to Friday, April 2nd, 2021 — less than one month away. The company is the creator of Omni, an omni-directional treadmill allowing users to walk and run inside popular games and virtual worlds. Read all campaign updates here.

Virtuix's campaign is successfully funded and has surpassed $11.5M raised of its

$15M round, making it the company with most investments currently on SeedInvest. Please note SeedInvest operates on a ﬁrst-come, ﬁrst-served basis.

INVEST IN VIRTUIX

Reg A+ Reservations Roundup

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Three Reg A+ deals on SeedInvest are now accepting reservations

There are three Reg A+ deals on SeedInvest currently accepting reservations. By conﬁrming a reservation, you have the opportunity to purchase shares ahead of the company's public launch after it receives SEC qualiﬁcation. A reservation is non- binding and you may cancel at any time. Learn more about the deals accepting reservations below:

- **Gryphon** | Cloud managed network protection with machine learning to keep families and businesses safe
- **Death & Co** | Integrated hospitality group creating unique cocktail experiences across the U.S
- **Future Acres** | Autonomous tools for the future of farming

---

Upcoming Webinars

- **Future Acres' Kick-Off Webinar** | Thursday, March 11th at 1pm ET
- **March Reg CF Digital Demo Day** | Tuesday, March 16th at 1pm ET
- **Death & Co's Kick-Off Webinar** | Tuesday, March 16th at 4pm ET
- **Virtuix's Final Webinar** | Tuesday, March 30th at 2pm ET
- **April Reg A+ Webinar** | Thursday, April 1st at 4pm ET

SeedInvest Promotions & Perks

- Virtuix | Virtuix is offering investor perks including a 20% discount when buying an Omni One system ($400 discount) or Omni One dev kit ($200 discount).

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Learn more.
- Gryphon | Reservations will bump investors up one tier upon conversion to an investment. **Learn more.**
- Death & Co | All investors who reserve shares and purchase their reserved shares will receive access to the Death & Co Cocktail Compendium, with almost 1K original cocktails, as well as the Investor Cocktail 101 Virtual Class. Previous investors will receive additional bonus perks. **Learn more.**

Don't Miss Out on Future Updates...

Want to keep receiving these emails? Be sure to click the "Follow" button on any company's proﬁle page that you are interested in. This will ensure you receive business updates, campaign reminders, and webinar alerts during the campaign going forward.

SeedInvest Auto Invest

Looking for an easier way to build your startup portfolio? SeedInvest Auto Invest does just that by allowing you to build a portfolio of 5-25 highly-vetted, early-stage startups with investment minimums as low as $200 per company. Auto Invest investors can opt out at any time. Learn more here.

Refer an Entrepreneur

Know an entrepreneur who would be a great ﬁt to raise on SeedInvest? Refer an entrepreneur to the SeedInvest team here.

Browse all deals. Learn more about all of our investment opportunities.

Questions? Email us. We're happy to help.

You are receiving this email because you are a registered user on SeedInvest. If you would like to stop receiving the weekly newsletter, unsubscribe here.

If you would like to stop receiving all SeedInvest marketing emails, including deal introductions, newsletters, event invitations, and new product announcements, please unsubscribe here. Please note you will still receive investment conﬁrmation emails and all other transactional emails related to activities on your account.

SeedInvest's selection criteria does not suggest higher quality investment opportunities nor does it imply that investors will generate positive returns in investment opportunities on SeedInvest. Learn more about due diligence in the SeedInvest Academy and our vetting process in our FAQs.

It is advised that you consult a tax professional to fully understand any potential tax implications of receiving investor perks before making an investment.

Certain accredited investors will still receive custom deal outreach based on their noted investor preferences.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Supervest is offering securities under Regulation CF and Rule 506(c) of Regulation D through SI Securities, LLC ("SI Securities"). The Company has ﬁled a Form C with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with its offering, a copy of which may be obtained at: Supervest: https://www.seedinvest.com/supervest

Future Acres, Gryphon, and Death & Co are accepting reservations for an Offering under Tier II of Regulation A. No money or other consideration is being solicited, and if sent in response, it will not be accepted. No sales of securities will be made or commitment to purchase accepted until qualiﬁcation of the offering statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") and approval of any other required government or regulatory agency. A reservation is non-binding and involves no obligation or commitment of any kind. No offer to buy securities can be accepted and no part of the purchase price can be received without an Offering Statement that has been qualiﬁed by the Commission. A Preliminary Offering Circular that forms a part of the Offering Statement has been ﬁled with the Commission, a copy of which may be obtained from Future Acres: https://www.seedinvest.com/future.acres, Gryphon: https://www.seedinvest.com/gryphon, Death & Co: https://www.seedinvest.com/death.co

Virtuix is offering securities through the use of an Offering Statement that has been qualiﬁed by the Securities and Exchange Commission under Tier II of Regulation A. A copy of the Final Offering Circular that forms a part of the Offering Statement may be obtained from: Virtuix: https://www.seedinvest.com/virtuix

Copyright © 2021 Circle Internet Financial Limited ("Circle"), All rights reserved. This communication is intended solely for the use of the individual(s) to whom it was intended to be addressed. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notiﬁed that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as a recommendation of, or an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy, any ﬁnancial product. Investments are offered only via deﬁnitive transaction documents and any potential investor should read such documents carefully, including all risks, before investing. Startup investments involve a high degree of risk and those investors who cannot hold an investment for the long term (at least 5-7 years) or afford to lose their entire investment should not invest in startups. All securities-related activity is conducted by SI Securities, LLC dba SeedInvest, an afﬁliate of Circle, and a registered broker-dealer, and member FINRA/SIPC, located at 61 Broadway, Suite 1705, New York, NY 10006. To learn more about investing in startups and its risks visit www.seedinvest.com/academy.

Copyright © 2021 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document